

---

# Systems and Freestanding Furniture

## Volume 1b

<b>Terms and Conditions</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Sample Order Form</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Participating Steelcase Dealers</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Steelcase Showrooms and Manufacturing Locations</b>	<b>17</b>

<b>Product Information</b>	
Post and Beam Solutions (SIN 711.1)	<b>19</b>
Smart and Connected (SIN 711.11/711.16/711.99)	<b>53</b>
Verb (SIN 71.302)	<b>133</b>
Power Accessories (SIN 711.1)	<b>157</b>

<b>Resources</b>	
Style Number Index	<b>162</b>

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.

---

# Terms and Conditions

## Customer Information

**For more information, please contact your participating Steelcase GSA dealer.**

**For more information, please contact your participating Steelcase GSA dealer.**

**For more information, please contact your participating Steelcase GSA dealer.**

**For more information, please contact your participating Steelcase GSA dealer.**

**For more information, please contact your participating Steelcase GSA dealer.**

**For more information, please contact your participating Steelcase GSA dealer.**

**For more information, please contact your participating Steelcase GSA dealer.**



**For more information, please contact your participating Steelcase GSA dealer.**

# Sample Order Form

## Sample Order Form

<b>ORDER FOR SUPPLIES OR SERVICES</b>			PAGE	OF	PAGES
IMPORTANT: Mark all packages and papers with contract and/or order numbers.					
DATE OF ORDER <b>1</b> 6-1-04	CONTRACT NO. (If any) <b>2</b> GS-27F-0014V	ORDER NO. <b>3</b> 10 - 000	REQUISITION/REFERENCE NO.		
ISSUING OFFICE (Address correspondence to) <b>4</b> GSA 1 Town Street City, State, Zip Name and Telephone Number		SHIP TO: (Consignee and address, ZIP Code) <b>5</b> GSA 2 Town Street City, State, Zip Name and Telephone Number			
TO: CONTRACTOR (Name, address and ZIP Code) <b>6</b> Steelcase Inc. c/o Participating Dealer 901 44th Street, SE Grand Rapids, MI 49508 Attn: Solutions Fullfillment Team CH-2W-SS (GSA)		Cage Code: 39880		TYPE OF ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> A. PURCHASE — Reference your _____  Please furnish the following on the terms and conditions specified on both sides of this order and on the attached sheets, if any, including delivery as indicated. This purchase is negotiated under authority of:  <input type="checkbox"/> B. DELIVERY — Except for billing instructions on the reverse, this delivery order is subject to instructions contained on this side only of this form and is issued subject to the terms and conditions of the above-numbered contract.	
ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA			REQUISITIONING OFFICE		
			BUSINESS CLASSIFICATION (Check appropriate box(es)) <b>20</b> <input type="checkbox"/> SMALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER THAN SMALL <input type="checkbox"/> DIS-ADVAN-TAGED <input type="checkbox"/> WOMEN-OWNED		
FCA DESTINATION <b>7</b>		GOVERNMENT NO.	DELIVER TO FCA DESTINATION ON OR BEFORE (Date) <b>8</b> ARO date	DISCOUNT TERMS <b>9</b> Net 30 days	
PLACE OF INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE					

(See reverse for Rejections)

ITEM NO. (A)	SUPPLIES OR SERVICES (B)	QUANTITY ORDERED (C)	UNIT (D)	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (F)	QUANTITY ACCEPTED (G)	
1	<b>10</b> One lot of Steelcase Office Furniture: See attached specifications	<b>13</b> 1		<b>14</b> \$000	<b>15</b> \$000		
2	<b>11</b> Design: \$55.41/hour	2 hrs		\$000	\$000		
3	<b>12</b> Installation	1		\$000	\$000		
SEE BILLING INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE		SHIPPING POINT		GROSS SHIPPING WEIGHT		INVOICE NO.	
		MAIL INVOICE TO: (Include ZIP Code) <b>17</b> GSA, 3 Town Street, City, State, Zip				<b>16</b> \$000	(H) TOT. (Cont. pages) ◀  (I) GRAND TOTAL ◀
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature) <b>18</b> Contracting Officer signature and telephone no.				NAME (Typed) <b>19</b> John Doe, Department Manager TITLE: CONTRACTING/ORDERING OFFICER			

NSN 7540\_01\_152\_8083

50347-101

OPTIONAL FORM 347 (10-83)  
Prescribed by GSA  
FAR (48 CFR) 53.213 (e)

- 1 Order date
- 2 Contract number
- 3 Order number
- 4 Issuing office: Requester name and telephone number
- 5 Shipping address: Contact name and telephone number
- 6 Contractor:  
**Steelcase Inc.**  
**c/o Participating Dealer**  
**901 - 44th Street, S.E.**  
**Grand Rapids, MI 49508**  
**Attn: Solutions Fulfillment Team**
- 7 FCA destination
- 8 ARO date (After Receipt of Order)
- 9 Terms: Net 30 days
- 10 Complete product description, including SIN number, style number, all applicable surface materials.
- 11 Separate line for design
- 12 Separate line for installation
- 13 Quantity ordered
- 14 Individual unit price
- 15 Amount (quantity x unit price)
- 16 Total cost
- 17 Invoice address
- 18 Authorized contracting officer signature and telephone number
- 19 Authorized contracting officer name and title (typed)
- 20 Steelcase is the seller of record and is not registered as "small," "disadvantaged," or "woman-owned." If one of these boxes is checked in error, a modification will be required.

**Please note on order** that all invoice payments must be sent to:

Steelcase Inc.  
62087 Collection Center Dr.  
Chicago, IL 60693-0620

**Storage and Delays**

(Open Market) In the event that the site is not accessible, or safe and adequate storage space is not available during installation, the furnishings will be stored until delivery or installation can be accomplished. Pricing for storage will be negotiated on a project-by-project basis. Invoices will be sent to the local government purchasing facility upon delivery of the furniture to a designated storage facility. Steelcase shall provide notice to the Government purchasing facility that the furnishings are available for inspection by the Government at the Storage facility. Upon this notice, the Government, or representative for the Government, must inspect and accept the furniture prior to payment of any invoice. The inspection and acceptance must be completed within reasonable time frame agreed upon by both parties. Payment will be made by the Government 30 days after acceptance of the furniture.

# Participating Steelcase Dealers

## Alabama

Dekalb Office of Alabama  
2901 Second Ave South  
Birmingham, AL 35233  
Phone: (205) 933-9100

Kyser OfficeWorks Inc.  
2400 Spruce Street  
Montgomery, AL 36107-3150  
Phone: (334) 834-9400  
Fax: (334) 262-0701

OEC Business Interiors  
104 East I-65 Service Road North  
Mobile, AL 36607-2501  
Phone: (251) 471-3368  
Fax: (251) 471-0019

Office Interiors by OSCO  
1300 Meridian Street  
Suite 203  
Huntsville, AL 35801  
Phone: (256) 604-5696  
Fax: (256) 604-5699

OSCO Inc.  
229 Grant Street SE  
Decatur, AL 35601-2511  
Phone: (256) 340-5100  
Fax: (256) 340-5108

## Alaska

Capital Office Systems  
1120 East 35th Avenue  
Anchorage, AK 99508-4257  
Phone: (907) 777-1500  
Fax: (907) 777-1515

Capital Office Systems  
3201 Industrial Avenue  
Fairbanks, AK 99701-7370  
Phone: (907) 456-3946  
Fax: (907) 452-6257

Capital Office Systems  
3143 Channel Drive  
Juneau, AK 99801-7214  
Phone: (907) 780-3636  
Fax: (907) 780-2290

## Arizona

Atmosphere Commercial Interiors  
815 North Central Avenue  
Phoenix, AZ 85004  
Phone: (602) 252-6971

Atmosphere Commercial Interiors  
Suite 100  
88 East Broadway Boulevard  
Tucson, Arizona 85701-1720  
Phone: (520) 792-4200

Atmosphere Commercial Interiors  
Suite 100  
88 East Broadway Boulevard  
Tucson, Arizona 85701-1720  
Phone: (520) 792-4200  
Fax: (540) 791-9568

## Arkansas

ImageWorks  
Suite B  
1424 North Shackelford  
Little Rock, AR 72211  
Phone: (501) 944-7501

Today's Office Inc.  
717 West 7th Street  
Little Rock, AR 72201-4044  
Phone: (501) 375-5050  
Fax: (501) 375-1350

Today's Office Inc.  
3157 West Sunset Avenue  
Springdale, AR 72762-4945  
Phone: (479) 751-5861  
Fax: (479) 756-2233

## California

BKM Office Environments  
816 Via Alondra  
Camarillo, CA 93012  
Phone: (877) 256-1256  
Fax: (805) 339-9032

BKM San Diego  
Suite 100  
9201 Spectrum Center Blvd.  
San Diego, CA 92123-1407  
Phone: (858) 569-4700  
Fax: (858) 277-8931

One Workplace L. Ferrari  
2500 De La Cruz Blvd.  
Santa Clara, CA 95050  
Phone: (669) 800-2500  
Fax: (669) 800-2501

One Workplace L. Ferrari  
7220 Edgewater Drive  
Oakland, CA 94621  
Phone: (510) 729-7800  
Fax: (510) 729-7801

One Workplace L. Ferrari  
475 Brannan Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107-1731  
Phone: (415) 357-2200  
Fax: (415) 357-2201

Peninsula Business Interiors  
325 Main Street  
Salinas, CA 93901-2705  
Phone: (831) 757-4107  
Fax: (831) 757-1339

Tangram Interiors  
Suite 102  
4057 W Shaw Ave  
Fresno, CA 93722-6212  
Phone: (559) 275-7070  
Fax: (559) 275-7080

Tangram Interiors  
Suite 100  
2850 South Red Hill Avenue  
Santa Ana, CA 92705-5532  
Phone: (949) 955-6700  
Fax: (949) 955-6799

Tangram Interiors  
9200 Sorensen Avenue  
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670-2645  
Phone: (562) 365-5000  
Fax: (562) 365-5399

United Corporate Furnishings  
1780 North Market Blvd.  
Sacramento, CA 95834-1997  
Phone: (916) 553-5900  
Fax: (916) 553-5800

## Colorado

Office Outfitters & Planners Inc.  
749 Main Street  
Grand Junction, CO 81501-3535  
Phone: (970) 245-6300  
Fax: (970) 245-6301

OfficeScapes  
2506 Zeppelin Rd  
Colorado Springs, CO 80916  
Phone: (719) 574-1113  
Fax: (719) 574-1133

OfficeScapes  
9900 East 51st Avenue  
Denver, CO 80238-2430  
Phone: (303) 574-1115  
Fax: (303) 574-1116

OfficeScapes  
Suite 180  
4812 McMurry Avenue  
Fort Collins, CO 80525-6222  
Phone: (970) 223-5959  
Fax: (970) 223-5858

## Connecticut

Red Thread  
300 East River Drive  
East Hartford, CT 06108-4205  
Phone: (860) 528-9981  
Fax: (860) 528-1843

Red Thread  
488 Wheelers Farm Rd.  
Milford, CT 06461  
Phone: (203) 874-7754  
Fax: (203) 876-7915

Red Thread  
700 Canal St 3rd Fl  
Stamford, CT 06902  
Phone: (860) 528-9981

Red Thread  
40 Main Street  
Torrington, CT 06790  
Phone: (860) 482-2679  
Fax: (860) 482-3590

## Delaware

Corporate Interiors Inc.  
223 Lisa Drive  
New Castle, DE 19720-4193  
Phone: (302) 323-9100  
Fax: (302) 323-9251

## Florida

American Business Interiors  
215 Waverly Place  
Melbourne, FL 32901-5444  
Phone: (321) 723-5003  
Fax: (321) 984-4221

Empire Office  
Suite 140  
2 Oakwood Boulevard  
Hollywood, FL 33020  
Phone: (954) 707-6200

Empire Office  
South Florida  
3201 Commerce Parkway  
Miramar, FL 33025-3908  
Phone: (954) 435-7300  
Fax: (954) 435-7212

Empire Office  
Suite 17  
2315 Lynx Lane  
Orlando, FL 32804  
Phone: (407) 628-2400

Empire Office  
5112 West Linebaugh Avenue  
Tampa, FL 33624  
Phone: (813) 418-3300

Empire Office  
Suite 2  
7830 Byron Drive  
West Palm Beach, FL 33404-3332  
Phone: (561) 840-8600  
Fax: (561) 840-1873

Leitz & Reed Office Products  
1119 Florida Avenue  
Lynn Haven, FL 32444-4622  
Phone: (850) 271-2600  
Fax: (850) 271-0076

OEC Business Interiors  
1601 NW 80th Boulevard  
Gainesville, FL 32606-9140  
Phone: (352) 332-1192  
Fax: (352) 333-8002

· OEC Business Interiors  
· 2393 SW College Road  
· Ocala, FL 34474-1661  
· Phone: (352) 620-2888  
· Fax: (352) 620-2891

· OEC Business Interiors  
· 6254 North W Street  
· Pensacola, FL 32503-2746  
· Phone: (850) 438-1100  
· Fax: (850) 432-0003

· Office Furniture & Design Concepts  
· 11866 Metro Parkway  
· Ft. Myers, FL 33966-1307  
· Phone: (239) 337-1212  
· Fax: (239) 337-4910

· Perdue Office Interiors  
· Suite 100  
· 5 W Forsyth  
· Jacksonville, FL 32256-7440  
· Phone: (904) 737-5858  
· Fax: (904) 737-6088

· Perdue Office Interiors  
· Suite C7  
· 1516 Capital Circle SE  
· Tallahassee, FL 32301  
· Phone: (850) 383-4225

## Georgia

· Advent Business Interiors  
· 1318 U.S. HWY 82 West  
· Leesburg, GA 31721  
· Phone: (229) 439-7418  
· Fax: (229) 435-1279

· Advent Business Interiors  
· 110 West Macon Park Dr.  
· Macon, GA 31210  
· Phone: (478) 471-0600

· DeKalb Office Environments  
· 1320 Ridgeland Parkway  
· Alpharetta, GA 30004-8442  
· Phone: (770) 360-0200  
· Fax: (770) 360-0305

· McWaters Inc.  
· 3708 Benchmark Drive  
· Augusta, GA 30907  
· Phone: (706) 396-5400  
· Fax: (706) 396-5401

· McWaters Inc.  
· 117 Prosperity Drive  
· Savannah, GA 31408-9551  
· Phone: (912) 352-9000  
· Fax: (912) 352-2034

## Hawaii

· Interior Showplace Ltd.  
· 956 Queen Street  
· Honolulu, HI 96814-4118  
· Phone: (808) 593-8420  
· Fax: (808) 591-8324

## Idaho

· Porter's Office Products  
· 435 West Center Street  
· Pocatello, ID 83204-3241  
· Phone: (208) 232-1233  
· Fax: (208) 232-8759

· Porter's Office Products  
· 1050 North 2nd East  
· Rexburg, ID 83440-5127  
· Phone: (208) 356-4616  
· Fax: (208) 356-8901

· Office Environment Company  
· 623 South Americana Blvd.  
· Boise, ID 83702-5120  
· Phone: (208) 385-0507  
· Fax: (208) 385-9392

## Illinois

· A. Pomerantz  
· Suite 940  
· 222 Merchandise Mart Plaza  
· Chicago, IL 60654-1223  
· Phone: (312) 929-3335  
· Fax: (312) 929-3311

· Atmosphere Commercial Interiors  
· 801 North Perryville Road  
· Rockford, IL 61107  
· Phone: (815) 398-3300

· Egyptian Business Furniture  
· 129 West Main Street  
· Belleville, IL 62220-1501  
· Phone: (618) 234-2323  
· Fax: (618) 236-3295

· Interiors for Business Inc.  
· 409 N River Street  
· Batavia, IL 60510-2359  
· Phone: (630) 761-1070  
· Fax: (630) 761-1065

· Lincoln Office  
· 205 Eastgate Drive  
· Washington, IL 61571-9238  
· Phone: (309) 427-2500  
· Fax: (309) 427-2625

· Forward Space  
· Suite 614  
· 222 Merchandise Mart Plaza  
· Chicago, IL 60654-1223  
· Phone: (312) 563-5206

· Forward Space  
· 1142 N North Branch Street  
· Chicago, IL 60642  
· Phone: (312) 942-1100  
· Fax: (312) 942-9840

· Forward Space  
· 13820 West Business Center Drive  
· Lake Forest, IL 60045-1181  
· Phone: (847) 573-8890  
· Fax: (847) 573-8891

· Forward Space  
· Suite 150  
· 1111 West 22nd Street  
· Oak Brook, IL 60523  
· Phone: (312) 563-5206

## Indiana

· Business Furnishings LLC  
· 4102 Meghan Beeler Court  
· South Bend, IN 46628  
· Phone: (574) 243-3255  
· Fax: (574) 243-3266

· Business Furniture LLC  
· 6102 Victory Way  
· Indianapolis, IN 46278-2934  
· Phone: (317) 216-1600  
· Fax: (317) 216-1601

· Corporate Design Inc.  
· Suite 400  
· 1419 West Lloyd Expressway  
· Evansville, IN 47710-1002  
· Phone: (812) 422-3000  
· Fax: (812) 422-3413

· Lincoln Office  
· 1200 Arrowhead Court  
· Crown Point, IN 46307-8222  
· Phone: (219) 662-2777  
· Fax: (219) 662-7770

## Iowa

· Lincoln Office  
· 1026 Mound St  
· Davenport, IA 52803  
· Phone: (563) 322-5660

· Tallgrass Business Resources  
· Highway 6 West  
· 218 Second Street  
· Coralville, IA 52241-2608  
· Phone: (319) 338-3135  
· Fax: (319) 338-7484

· Workspace Inc.  
· 309 Locust Street  
· Des Moines, IA 50309-1788  
· Phone: (515) 288-7090  
· Fax: (515) 288-0250

## Kansas

· Design Central Inc.  
· 152 South 5th Street  
· Salina, KS 67401  
· Phone: (785) 825-4131  
· Fax: (785) 825-4778

· Scott Rice Office Interiors  
· 224 East Douglas  
· Wichita, KS 67211-1640  
· Phone: (316) 269-2700  
· Fax: (316) 269-3527

· Scott Rice Office Works  
· 14720 West 105th Street  
· Lenexa, KS 66215-4414  
· Phone: (913) 888-7600  
· Fax: (913) 227-7793

## Kentucky

· Office Resources Inc.  
· 530 Corvette Drive  
· Bowling Green, KY 42101-7132  
· Phone: (270) 781-5858  
· Fax: (270) 781-5884

· Office Resources Inc.  
· 101 Bradley Drive  
· Nicholasville, KY 40356-9121  
· Phone: (859) 885-6161  
· Fax: (859) 885-9610

· Office Resources Inc.  
· 816 East Broadway  
· Louisville, KY 40204-1053  
· Phone: (502) 589-8400  
· Fax: (502) 589-8408

## Louisiana

· Frost-Barber Inc.  
· 9322 Interline Avenue  
· Baton Rouge, LA 70809-1966  
· Phone: (225) 926-5000  
· Fax: (225) 926-5011

· Workplace Solutions  
· 401 St. Joseph Street.  
· New Orleans, LA 70130  
· Phone: (504) 522-9558  
· Fax: (504) 522-7070

## Maine

· Red Thread  
· One City Center  
· Portland, ME 04101  
· Phone: (207) 774-4900  
· Fax: (207) 774-8155

## Maryland

· Arbee Associates  
· 6311 Ammendale Road  
· Beltsville, MD 20705-1249  
· Phone: (410) 385-5180  
· Fax: (410) 385-5199

· Arbee Associates  
· 9300 Gaither Road  
· Gaithersburg, MD 20877  
· Phone: (301) 963-3900  
· Fax: (301) 977-1734

· Dancker, Sellow & Douglas Inc.  
· Suite 309  
· 509 Exeter Street  
· Baltimore, MD 21202  
· Phone: (301) 671-2541  
· Fax: (301) 797-1504

## Participating Steelcase Dealers, continued

Dancker, Sellaw & Douglas Inc.  
9200 Alaking Court  
Suite 100  
Capitol Heights, MD 20743  
Phone: (301) 350-8700  
Fax: (301) 350-9393

### Massachusetts

Red Thread  
Suite 600  
101 Seaport Blvd.  
Boston, MA 02210-1838  
Phone: (617) 439-4900  
Fax: (617) 439-4131

Red Thread  
Suite 150  
293 Boston Post Road West  
Marlborough, MA 01752-4615  
Phone: (508) 449-6550  
Fax: (508) 449-6570

Red Thread  
Suite 1108  
1350 Main Street  
Springfield, MA 01103  
Phone: (413) 736-1802

Red Thread  
100 Fordham Road  
Wilmington, MA 01887  
Phone: (978) 658-3900  
Fax: (978) 694-4107

### Michigan

Custer Office Environments Inc.  
2435 Plaza Drive  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022-2229  
Phone: (616) 926-8719  
Fax: (616) 926-9482

Custer Office Environments Inc.  
217 Grandville Ave SW  
Grand Rapids, MI 49503-4013  
Phone: (616) 458-6322  
Fax: (616) 458-1117

Custer Office Environments Inc.  
5737 East Cork Street  
Kalamazoo, MI 49048-9668  
Phone: (269) 342-3919  
Fax: (269) 342-3923

Custer Office Environments  
442 East Michigan  
Marquette, MI 49885  
Phone: (906) 226-1161  
Fax: (906) 226-1164

Custer Office Environments  
120 East Front Street  
Traverse City, MI 49684  
Phone: (616) 402-8489

NBS  
701 Salzburg Avenue  
Bay City, MI 48706-5390  
Phone: (989) 895-8574  
Fax: (989) 895-8545

NBS  
5133 West Grand River Avenue  
Lansing, MI 48906-9117  
Phone: (517) 886-0072  
Fax: (517) 886-0014

NBS  
2595 Bellingham Drive  
Troy, MI 48083-2036  
Phone: (248) 823-5400  
Fax: (248) 823-5401

### Minnesota

Atmosphere Commercial Interiors  
Suite 350  
81 South 9th Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402-3226  
Phone: (612) 343-0868  
Fax: (612) 332-5733

Burgher Office Equipment Company  
101 East Chestnut Street  
Virginia, MN 55792-2512  
Phone: (218) 749-2661  
Fax: (218) 749-2662

Duluth Typewriter & Business Furniture  
30 N 3rd. Ave W  
Duluth, MN 55802-1607  
Phone: (218) 722-5811  
Fax: (218) 722-4876

General Office Products Company  
4521 Highway 7  
Minneapolis, MN 55416-4098  
Phone: (952) 925-7500  
Fax: (952) 925-7531

### Mississippi

Workplace Solutions  
251 West South Street  
Jackson, MS 39203-3636  
Phone: (601) 354-4960  
Fax: (601) 353-6231

Workplace Solutions  
2207 5th Street  
Meridian, MS 38652  
Phone: (601) 484-7279

Workplace Solutions  
520 Main Street  
Natchez, MS 39120  
Phone: (601) 442-1494  
Fax: (601) 442-0457

Workplace Solutions  
718 West Bankhead St.  
New Albany, MS 38652  
Phone: (662) 534-0882  
Fax: (662) 534-5753

OEC Business Interiors  
12199 Highway 49 N.  
Suite 300  
Gulfport, MS 39503-3167  
Phone: (228) 539-9575  
Fax: (228) 539-9566

### Missouri

Color-Art Integrated Interiors  
1325 North Warson Road  
Saint Louis, MO 63132-1807  
Phone: (314) 432-3000  
Fax: (314) 993-2752

Marathon Office Interiors  
1715 Paris Road  
Columbia, MO 65201-5571  
Phone: (573) 875-7115  
Fax: (573) 875-7116

### Montana

KR Office Interiors  
119 North 7th Avenue  
Bozeman, MT 59715  
Phone: (406) 587-3775  
Fax: (406) 587-4636

KR Office Interiors  
1710 North Montana Avenue  
Helena, MT 59601  
Phone: (406) 513-1004  
Fax: (406) 513-1006

Missoula's Office City  
115 West Broadway Street  
Missoula, MT 59802-4217  
Phone: (406) 543-7171  
Fax: (406) 543-4254

Peterson's Quality Office Equipment  
502 North 32nd Street  
Billings, MT 59101-6003  
Phone: (406) 245-5151  
Fax: (406) 245-7516

Western Office Equipment  
317 2nd Street South  
Great Falls, MT 59405-1802  
Phone: (406) 761-7473  
Fax: (406) 761-0245

### Nebraska

Eakes Office Plus  
2911 13th Street  
Columbus, NE 68601-4829  
Phone: (402) 564-2679  
Fax: (402) 564-0295

Eakes Office Plus  
Suite 201  
2630 North Yager Road  
Fremont, NE 68025-7800  
Phone: (402) 941-5001  
Fax: (402) 941-5002

Eakes Office Plus  
617 West Third Street  
Grand Island, NE 68801-5946  
Phone: (308) 382-8026  
Fax: (308) 382-7401

Eakes Office Plus  
839 West Second Street  
Hastings, NE 68901-5099  
Phone: (402) 463-2537  
Fax: (402) 463-6802

Eakes Office Plus  
2401 Avenue A  
Kearney, NE 68847-5498  
Phone: (308) 234-2538  
Fax: (308) 234-2540

Eakes Office Plus  
110 N 35th Street  
Lincoln, NE 68503  
Phone: (402) 438-6700  
Fax: (402) 438-6701

Eakes Office Plus  
1803 North 6th Street  
Beatrice, NE 68310  
Phone: (402) 228-7202  
Fax: (402) 228-0262

Eakes Office Plus  
120 Norris Avenue  
McCook, NE 69001  
Phone: (308) 345-5447  
Fax: (308) 345-5237

Eakes Office Plus  
510 W. 13th Street  
Souix City, NE 68776  
Phone: (402) 412-2334

Eakes Office Plus  
201 South 1st Street  
Norfolk, NE 68701-5303  
Phone: (402) 371-4181  
Fax: (402) 371-5139

Eakes Office Plus  
520 North Vine Street  
North Platte, NE 69101-3954  
Phone: (308) 534-7800  
Fax: (308) 534-3936

Eakes Office Plus  
710 North Lincoln Ave.  
York, NE 68467  
Phone: (402) 362-5442  
Fax: (402) 362-7530

Sheppard's Business Interiors Inc.  
725 South 72nd Street  
Omaha, NE 68114-4665  
Phone: (402) 393-8888  
Fax: (402) 393-0113

**Nevada**

Machabee Office Environments  
6435 Sunset Corporate Drive  
Las Vegas, NV 89120-2798  
Phone: (702) 263-8800  
Fax: (702) 263-8801

Machabee Office Environments  
1335 Greg Parkway #101  
Sparks, NV 89431  
Phone: (775) 329-3145  
Fax: (775) 786-5710

**New Hampshire**

Red Thread  
Suite 103  
650 Elm Street  
Manchester, NH 03101-1160  
Phone: (603) 668-5511  
Fax: (603) 668-6851

**New Jersey**

Arbee Associates  
1531 South Washington Avenue  
Piscataway, NJ 08854-3815  
Phone: (732) 424-3900  
Fax: (732) 752-6034

Concepts Office Furnishings  
280 North Midland Avenue  
Building J  
Saddle Brook, NJ 07663-5708  
Phone: (201) 727-9110  
Fax: (201) 727-9112

Dancker, Sellow, and Douglas  
291 Evans Way  
Somerville, NJ 08876-3766  
Phone: (908) 231-1600  
Fax: (908) 231-6469

W.S. Goff Company Inc.  
5104 Oakland Blvd.  
Mays Landing, NJ 08330-2016  
Phone: (609) 625-5600  
Fax: (609) 625-5633

**New Mexico**

Business Environments  
5351 Wilshire Avenue, N.E.  
Albuquerque, NM 87113-1834  
Phone: (505) 888-4400  
Fax: (505) 889-9146

**New York**

AFD Contract Furniture Inc  
810 7th Avenue  
New York, NY 10019  
Phone: (212) 721-7100  
Fax: (212) 721-7175

Merkel-Donohue  
1 Interstate Avenue  
Albany, NY 12205  
Phone: (518) 273-9359  
Fax: (518) 272-1552

Empire Office Inc.  
105 Madison Avenue  
New York, NY 10016-8810  
Phone: (212) 607-5500  
Fax: (212) 607-5654

Merkel-Donohue  
1349 University Avenue Suite 2  
Rochester, NY 14607  
Phone: (585) 325-7696  
Fax: (585) 325-3065

Prentice Office Environments  
472 Franklin Street  
Buffalo, NY 14202-1302  
Phone: (716) 884-8452  
Fax: (716) 884-0894

Stevens Office Interiors  
6804 Manlius Center Road  
East Syracuse, NY 13057-3902  
Phone: (315) 479-5595  
Fax: (315) 428-1688

Waldner's Business Environments  
125 Route 110  
Farmingdale, NY 11735-4864  
Phone: (631) 844-9300  
Fax: (631) 694-3503

Waldner's Business Environments  
215 Lexington Avenue, 9th Floor  
New York, NY 10016-6023  
Phone: (212) 696-7500  
Fax: (212) 696-7699

Waldner's Business Environments  
411 Theodore Fremd Avenue  
3rd Floor, South Building  
Rye, NY 10580-1410  
Phone: (914) 921-8500  
Fax: (914) 921-0991

**North Carolina**

Office Environments Inc.  
11407 Granite Street  
Charlotte, NC 28273-6429  
Phone: (704) 714-7200  
Fax: (704) 714-7400

Young Office Environments  
of Asheville Inc.  
71 Thompson St  
Asheville, NC 28803-2328  
Phone: (888) 202-0508  
Fax: (828) 505-1974

Storr Office Environments Inc.  
496 Gallimore Dairy Road  
Greensboro, NC 27409-9202  
Phone: (336) 217-4500  
Fax: (336) 217-4501

Storr Office Environments Inc.  
10800 World Trade Blvd.  
Raleigh, NC 27617-4200  
Phone: (919) 313-3700  
Fax: (919) 313-3701

Williams Office Environments Inc.  
407 Ray Avenue  
Fayetteville, NC 28301-4915  
Phone: (910) 483-0354  
Fax: (910) 486-4077

**North Dakota**

Fireside Office Products Inc.  
1713 East Bismarck Expressway  
Bismarck, ND 58504-6706  
Phone: (701) 258-8586  
Fax: (701) 223-9598

Hannaher's  
1809 13th Avenue North  
Grand Forks, ND 58203-2323  
Phone: (701) 746-6466  
Fax: (701) 746-0737

Hannaher's Inc.  
4324 20th Avenue SW  
Fargo, ND 58103-4434  
Phone: (701) 277-7222  
Fax: (701) 277-7097

**Ohio**

Business Furniture  
8 North Main Street  
Dayton, OH 45439  
Phone: (937) 293-1010  
Fax: (937) 293-7501

Loth Inc.  
3574 East Kemper Road  
Cincinnati, OH 45241-2009  
Phone: (513) 554-4900  
Fax: (513) 554-8737

Loth Company  
855 Grandview Avenue  
Columbus, OH 43215-1123  
Phone: (614) 487-4000  
Fax: (614) 487-4306

NBS  
4 North St. Clair Street  
Toledo, OH 43604  
Phone: (419) 662-2040  
Fax: (419) 662-2041

Ohio Desk  
34 Swartz Road  
Akron, OH 44319  
Phone: (330) 499-1030

Ohio Desk  
1122 Prospect Avenue  
Cleveland, OH 44115-1292  
Phone: (216) 623-0600  
Fax: (216) 623-0611

Ohio Desk  
5100 Market Street  
Youngstown, OH 44512  
Phone: (330) 782-3331

**Oklahoma**

Scott Rice  
2900 North Hemlock Circle  
Broken Arrow, OK 74012-1185  
Phone: (918) 362-4300  
Fax: (918) 362-4303

Scott Rice  
7501 Broadway Ext  
Oklahoma City, OK 73116-9015  
Phone: (405) 848-2224  
Fax: (405) 848-3999

**Oregon**

Hypfn  
Suite 103/104  
150 SW Scalehouse Loop  
Bend, OR 97702  
Phone: (541) 317-8777  
Fax: (541) 317-2833

Hypfn  
620 NE 19th Avenue  
Portland, OR 97232-2832  
Phone: (503) 226-4151  
Fax: (503) 226-9233

**Pennsylvania**

A. Pomerantz & Company  
Suite 7000  
701 Market Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19106-1597  
Phone: (215) 408-2100  
Fax: (215) 408-2110

Corporate Interiors  
Suite 200  
161 Washington Street  
Conshohocken, PA 19428-2083  
Phone: (610) 631-5400  
Fax: (610) 631-2720

Interior Workplace Solutions LLC.  
145 Stewart Road  
Wilkes-Barre, PA 18706  
Phone: (570) 288-7211  
Fax: (570) 970-5817

Franklin Interiors  
Suite 600  
2740 Smallman Street  
Pittsburgh, PA 15222-4720  
Phone: (412) 261-2525  
Fax: (412) 255-4089

## Participating Steelcase Dealers, continued

### Pennsylvania

Interior Workplace Solutions LLC.  
6765 Ambassador Drive  
Allentown, PA 18106-9510  
Phone: (610) 391-0733  
Fax: (610) 391-1155

Interior Workplace Solutions LLC.  
Suite B-25  
2209 Quarry Drive  
Reading, PA 19609-1155  
Phone: (610) 670-1800  
Fax: (610) 670-8181

McCartney's Inc.  
819 Howard Avenue  
Altoona, PA 16601-4727  
Phone: (814) 505-1111  
Fax: (814) 949-6197

Phillips Workplace Interiors  
6345 Flank Drive  
Harrisburg, PA 17112  
Phone: (844) 228-2600

### South Carolina

Aiken Office Supply Inc.  
2560 Whiskey Road  
Aiken, SC 29803-9664  
Phone: (803) 648-8339  
Fax: (803) 649-4470

McWaters Inc.  
1104 Shop Road  
Columbia, SC 29201-4743  
Phone: (803) 256-8303  
Fax: (803) 252-5567

McWaters Inc.  
3841 Commercial Center Drive  
Ladson, SC 29456-4146  
Phone: (843) 486-1823

Wulbern-Koval Company Inc.  
1111 Morrison Drive  
Charleston, SC 29403-3119  
Phone: (843) 577-7666  
Fax: (843) 577-7299

Young Office Environments  
1280 Ridge Road  
Greenville, SC 29607-4626  
Phone: (864) 281-9500  
Fax: (864) 281-9555

### South Dakota

Interstate Office Products Inc.  
228 South Main Avenue  
Sioux Falls, SD 57104-6310  
Phone: (605) 339-0300  
Fax: (605) 339-1989

Western Stationers  
714 Saint Joseph Street  
Rapid City, SD 57701-2721  
Phone: (605) 342-3310  
Fax: (605) 342-4746

### Tennessee

Bentco Office Solutions  
1501 Stuart Street  
Chattanooga, TN 37406  
Phone: (423) 756-4437  
Fax: (423) 756-6198

Memphis Business Interiors  
4539 West Distriplex Drive  
Memphis, TN 38118-7280  
Phone: (901) 360-8899  
Fax: (901) 360-8370

Office Resources Inc.  
4020 Armory Oaks Drive  
Nashville, TN 37204  
Phone: (615) 376-1200  
Fax: (615) 376-1245

Workspace Interiors  
Suite 300  
200 E. Main Street  
Kingsport, TN 37660-4354  
Phone: (423) 392-2600  
Fax: (423) 392-2601

Workspace Interiors  
2820 Middlebrook Pike  
Knoxville, TN 39721  
Phone: (865) 223-5404  
Fax: (865) 223-5405

### Texas

Abilene Printing & Stationery  
218 Cedar Street  
Abilene, TX 79601-5720  
Phone: (915) 677-2673  
Fax: (915) 675-6963

BKM Total Office of Texas  
9755 Clifford Drive  
Dallas, TX 75220  
Phone: (214) 902-7200  
Fax: (214) 902-7201

Business Interiors  
1111 Valley View Lane  
Irving, TX 75061-6008  
Phone: (817) 858-2000  
Fax: (817) 858-2020

McCoys Inc.  
6869 Old Katy Road  
Houston, TX 77024-2105  
Phone: (713) 862-4600  
Fax: (713) 862-7676

Rockford Business Interiors  
211 East Riverside Drive  
Austin, TX 78704-1203  
Phone: (512) 442-0703  
Fax: (512) 442-6555

Texas Wilson Office Furniture &  
Services  
5801 George McVay Drive  
McAllen, Texas 78503  
Phone: (210) 647-8800  
Fax: (210) 647-3110

Texas Wilson Office Furniture &  
Services  
6812 Fairgrounds Pkwy  
San Antonio, TX 78238-4536  
Phone: (210) 647-8800  
Fax: (210) 647-3110

West Supply Company  
1601 Scurry  
Big Spring, TX 79720  
Phone: (432) 264-1788  
Fax: (432) 264-1789

West Supply Company  
2 South Chadbourne Street  
San Angelo, TX 76903-5875  
Phone: (325) 655-8181  
Fax: (325) 655-5480

### Utah

MidWest Office Furniture  
987 South West Temple  
Salt Lake City, UT 84101-2988  
Phone: (801) 359-7681  
Fax: (801) 355-2713

### Vermont

Red Thread  
180 Battery St Ste 210  
Burlington, VT 05401-5212  
Phone: (802) 862-0434  
Fax: (802) 862-0729

### Virginia

Barrows  
1302 Rockland Avenue  
Roanoke, VA 24012-3838  
Phone: (540) 362-5700  
Fax: (540) 362-4826

Creative Office Environments  
11798 North Lakeridge Boulevard  
Ashland, VA 23005-8152  
Phone: (804) 329-0400  
Fax: (804) 321-3134

Creative Office Environments LLC  
650 Peter Jefferson Parkway #140  
Charlottesville, VA 22911  
Phone: (434) 327-1898  
Fax: (434) 327-1896

Creative Office Environments LLC  
Suite C  
500 Woodlake Circle  
Chesapeake, VA 23320-2807  
Phone: (757) 549-4801  
Fax: (757) 549-2795

reDistrict  
Suite 30  
66 Canal Center Plaza  
Arlington, VA 22214  
Phone: (703) 276-8901  
Fax: (703) 276-8908

### Washington

OpenSquare  
6th Floor  
5601 Sixth Avenue South  
Seattle, WA 98108-2522  
Phone: (206) 768-8000  
Fax: (206) 768-0236

OpenSquare  
126 South Sheridan Street  
Spokane, WA 99202-1527  
Phone: (509) 483-1000  
Fax: (509) 483-1011

### Wisconsin

Atmosphere Commercial Interiors  
999 Fourier Drive Suite 200  
Madison, WI 53717  
Phone: (608) 257-0521  
Fax: (608) 257-1859

### Puerto Rico

AFD Contract Furnishings  
Suite 250  
350 Chardon Avenue  
Torre Chardon  
San Juan, Puerto Rico 00918-2123  
Phone: (787) 754-2938  
Fax: (787) 754-8076



## Showrooms

### Atlanta

Steelcase Inc.  
Suite AL-175  
303 Peachtree Center  
Atlanta, GA 30303  
Phone: (404) 523-2201

### Chicago

Steelcase Worklife Chicago  
Suite 300  
222 Merchandise Mart  
Chicago, IL 60654-1174  
Phone: (312) 321-3720

### Chicago

Coalesse  
Suite 1032  
222 Merchandise Mart  
Chicago, IL 60654  
Phone: (312) 467-1783

### Dallas

Steelcase Inc.  
1616 Hi Line Drive  
Dallas, TX 75207  
Phone: (214) 871-3044

### Grand Rapids

Steelcase Inc.  
901 44th Street, SE  
Grand Rapids, MI 49508-7594  
Phone: (616) 247-2710

### New York

Steelcase Worklife New York  
4 Columbus Circle  
New York, NY 10019-1100  
Phone: (212) 445-8800

### Philadelphia

Steelcase Inc.  
One Liberty Place  
1650 Market Street, 3rd Floor  
Philadelphia, PA 19103-7307  
Phone: (215) 561-5331

### San Francisco

Steelcase Inc.  
Suite 110  
475 Brannan Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
Phone: (415) 344-6700

### Santa Monica

Steelcase Inc.  
1217 2nd Street  
Santa Monica, CA 90401-1180  
Phone: (310) 633-2200

### Washington D.C.

Steelcase Inc.  
1121 14th Street NW  
4th Floor  
Washington, DC 20005

## Manufacturing Sites

### Amex de Mexico

Calle 5 Sur No.160  
Ciudad Industrial  
Tijuana, Mexico B.C. 22500  
Phone: 52-662-342-6234

### Athens

214 Durham Drive  
Athens, AL 35611  
Phone: (256) 232-8112

### Grand Rapids Wood Furniture

4100 68th Street SE  
Caledonia, MI 49316  
Phone: (616) 698-5735

### Kentwood Distribution Center

4384 52nd Street SE  
Kentwood, MI 49512-9673

### Kentwood West

4360 52nd Street SE  
Kentwood, MI 49512

### Details

901 44th Street SE  
Grand Rapids, MI 49508  
Phone: (616) 247-2710

### Reynosa Plant

Ave. Prologis S/N Ed. 8 Suite  
801 Prologis Park Pharr Bridge  
Reynosa,  
Tamaulipas, Mx CP. 88780  
Phone: 52-899-263-9000



# Post and Beam Solutions

► For more detailed product information, see the *Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide* or consult your Steelcase dealer.

## Statement of Line 20

### Specifying

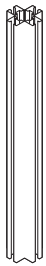
<b>Posts (SIN 711.1)</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Beams (SIN 711.1)</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Infills (SIN 711.1)</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>Infill Hardware Packages (SIN 711.1)</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Technology Hubs and Hub Mounts (SIN 711.1)</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Power and Data Strips with Cord (SIN 711.1)</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Power and Cable Management</b>	
Horizontal Fence Tubes (SIN 711.1)	<b>32</b>
Horizontal Overhead Beam Troughs (SIN 711.1)	<b>32</b>
Overhead Corner Troughs and Beam Filler Trough (SIN 711.1)	<b>33</b>
Vertical Post Tubes (SIN 711.1)	<b>34</b>
Ceiling Infeed Tubes (SIN 711.1)	<b>37</b>
Junction Box Connector Brackets (SIN 711.1)	<b>37</b>
<b>Modular Harnesses (SIN 711.1)</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>Connectors (SIN 711.1)</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>Multipurpose Power Infeeds (SIN 711.1)</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>Accessories</b>	
Wall Start Kit for Overhead Beam (SIN 711.1)	<b>42</b>
Wall Start Kit for Trough (SIN 711.1)	<b>42</b>
Screen Attachment Hardware for Post and Beam Fence (SIN 711.1)	<b>42</b>
Curtain Hooks (SIN 711.1)	<b>43</b>
Fence Beam Dust Covers (SIN 711.1)	<b>43</b>
<b>Accessory Supports</b>	
Huddleboard Adapter Brackets (SIN 711.1)	<b>44</b>
Accessory Mounting Hook (SIN 711.1)	<b>44</b>
Post Top Caps (SIN 711.1)	<b>45</b>
Post Base Shims (SIN 711.1)	<b>45</b>

## Surface Materials 47

## Resources 49

# Statement of Line

## Post and Beam



X-Post



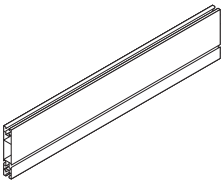
Y-Post

Specifying  
▶ Page 24

### Posts

	33"H	40 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H	93 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H
4"D	●	●	●

Tip: Fence heights are 33"H (desk height), 40"H (standing height), and 93"H (overhead height).



Specifying  
▶ Page 25

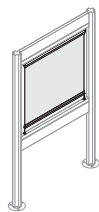
### Beams

	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H	
3'4"W	●	Fence and Overhead
4'W	●	Fence and Overhead
5'W	●	Fence and Overhead
6'W	●	Fence and Overhead
7'W	●	Fence and Overhead
8'W	●	Fence and Overhead
9'W	●	Fence and Overhead
10'W	●	Fence and Overhead
11'W	●	Overhead
12'W	●	Overhead
13'W	●	Overhead
14'W	●	Overhead
15'W	●	Overhead
16'W	●	Overhead



### Infills

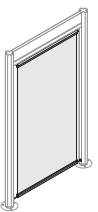
Specifying Page 26



**Infill Overhead Beam to Floor**



**Infill Overhead Beam to Desk-Height Fence**



**Infill Desk-Height Fence to Floor**

### Technology Hubs and Hub Mounts

Specifying Page 28



**Pass-Through Modular Power Hub**



**Termination Modular Power Hub**



**Pass-Through Hardwired Power Hub**



**Termination Hardwired Power Hub**



**Hub Mounts**

### Power and Data Strips with Cord

Specifying Page 30



**Power and Data Strip with Cord, Worksurface Attachment Bracket**



**Power and Data Strip with Cord, Slatwall Attachment Bracket**

## Power and Cable Management

Specifying  
▶ Page 32



**Horizontal Fence Tubes**



**Horizontal Overhead Beam Troughs**



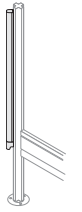
**90° Overhead Corner Trough**



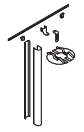
**120° Overhead Corner Trough**



**Beam Filler Trough**



**Vertical Post Tubes**



**Ceiling Infeed Tubes**



X-Post Bracket

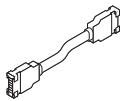


Y-Post Bracket

**X-Post and Y-Post Junction Box Connector Bracket**

## Modular Power Components

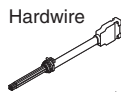
Specifying  
▶ Page 38



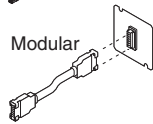
**Modular Harnesses**



**Connectors**



Hardwire

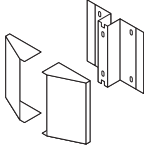


Modular

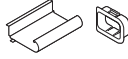
**Multipurpose Power Infeeds**

## Accessories and Accessory Supports

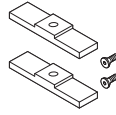
Specifying  
Page 42



**Wall Start Kit for Overhead Beam**



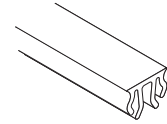
**Wall Start Kit for Trough**



**Screen Attachment Hardware**



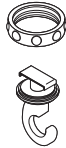
**Curtain Hooks**



**Fence Beam Dust Covers**



**Huddleboard Adapter Bracket**



**Accessory Mounting Hook**

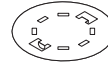


X-Post Top Cap



Y-Post Top Cap

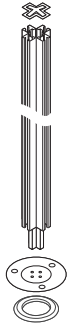
**X-Post Top Cap and Y-Post Top Cap**



**Post Base Shim**

# Posts

SIN 711.1



## Standard Includes

- Base: 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only
- Base extension: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only
- Post: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only
- Leveling puck
- Top cap on 33"H and 40½"H posts only: 6694 Slate plastic only
- Standard 12 mm vertical slot on all sides
- 3" vertical adjustability

## Required to Specify

Style number

## Related Products

- Hub mounts
- Vertical post tubes
- Post top caps
- Post base shim

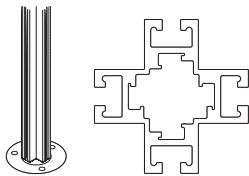
- ▶ Page 29
- ▶ Page 34
- ▶ Page 45
- ▶ Page 45

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	Price
D	W	H	Number	

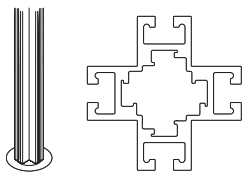
### X-Post with Large Base

4"	4"	33"	<b>BXP36</b>	\$368
4"	4"	40½"	<b>BXP45</b>	\$368
4"	4"	93½"	<b>BXP95</b>	\$545



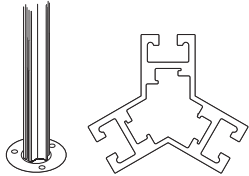
### X-Post with Small Base

4"	4"	33"	<b>BXPS36</b>	\$368
4"	4"	40½"	<b>BXPS45</b>	\$368
4"	4"	93½"	<b>BXPS95</b>	\$545



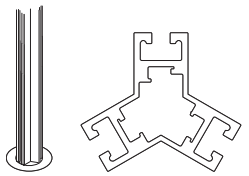
### Y-Post with Large Base

4"	4"	33"	<b>BYP36</b>	\$368
4"	4"	40½"	<b>BYP45</b>	\$368
4"	4"	93½"	<b>BYP95</b>	\$545



### Y-Post with Small Base

4"	4"	33"	<b>BYPS36</b>	\$368
4"	4"	40½"	<b>BYPS45</b>	\$368
4"	4"	93½"	<b>BYPS95</b>	\$545



*Tip: Posts with small base cannot be anchored to the floor.*

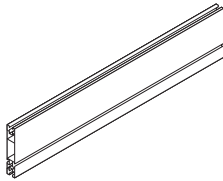
*Tip: Posts can be field cut to any size. Filing may be necessary to smooth rough edges.*

*Tip: Posts have unlimited slots for planning at any height.*



# Beams

SIN 711.1



Post and Beam Solutions

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Beam extrusion: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only</li> <li>• Beam-to-post connectors and attachment hardware</li> <li>• Standard 12 mm T-slots on top, bottom, and sides of beams to allow for infill and accessory interface</li> </ul>	Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infills</li> <li>• Horizontal fence tubes</li> <li>• Horizontal overhead beam troughs</li> <li>• Huddleboard</li> </ul>

- ▶ Page 26
- ▶ Page 32
- ▶ Page 32
- ▶ See *Steelcase Meeting Spaces Specification Guide*.

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• Price
D	W	H	Number	

### Fence or Overhead Beam Applications

1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	3'4"	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>BB042</b>	\$ 302
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	4'	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>BB048</b>	\$ 330
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	5'	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>BB060</b>	\$ 378
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	6'	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>BB072</b>	\$ 453
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	7'	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>BB084</b>	\$ 522
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	8'	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>BB096</b>	\$ 591
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	9'	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>BB108</b>	\$ 663
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	10'	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>BB120</b>	\$ 732

### Overhead Beam Applications

1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11'	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>BB132</b>	\$ 804
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	12'	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>BB144</b>	\$ 873
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	13'	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>BB156</b>	\$ 944
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	14'	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>BB168</b>	\$1015
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15'	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>BB180</b>	\$1083
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16'	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>BB192</b>	\$1156

*Tip: Beam dimensions are nominal to center of post.*

*Tip: Style number BB042 is used for 66"W tethered capsule Universal Tables.*

*Tip: Beams are most easily attached to posts via a ball driver (drill drive—<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" ball x 6") available from Steelcase (946800104CS) or many hardware manufacturers.*

*Tip: Beams can be field cut to any size. Filing may be necessary to smooth rough edges.*

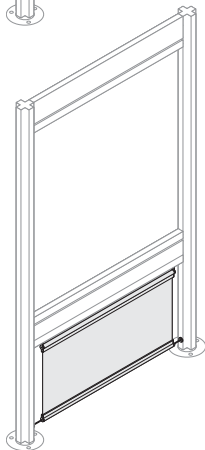
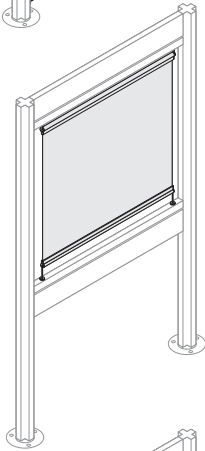
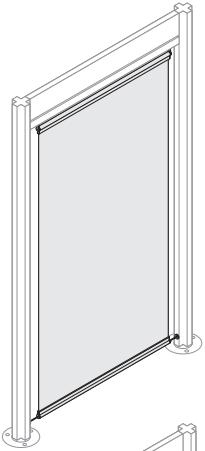
# Infills

## SIN 711.1

Tip: Infill width is determined by the length of beam(s) and the number of hubs (0, 1, or 2).

► Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide

Tip: Other fabric infill colors are available through Designtex. See [www.designtex.com](http://www.designtex.com), then select "shades and screens" for more details.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric: 5477 Tech White only</li> <li>Top and bottom bracket: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only</li> <li>End caps: 6694 Slate plastic only</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> <li>Acrylic rods</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	Price

### Infill Overhead Beam to Floor

2½'	<b>BIBTF030</b>	\$ 379
3½'	<b>BIBTF042</b>	\$ 505
4½'	<b>BIBTF054</b>	\$ 634
5½'	<b>BIBTF066</b>	\$ 762
6½'	<b>BIBTF078</b>	\$ 889
7½'	<b>BIBTF090</b>	\$1015
8½'	<b>BIBTF102</b>	\$1140
9½'	<b>BIBTF114</b>	\$1267
:	:	:

### Infill Overhead Beam to Desk-Height Fence

2½'	<b>BIBFF030</b>	\$ 318
3½'	<b>BIBFF042</b>	\$ 444
4½'	<b>BIBFF054</b>	\$ 572
5½'	<b>BIBFF066</b>	\$ 698
6½'	<b>BIBFF078</b>	\$ 824
7½'	<b>BIBFF090</b>	\$ 951
8½'	<b>BIBFF102</b>	\$1077
9½'	<b>BIBFF114</b>	\$1204
:	:	:

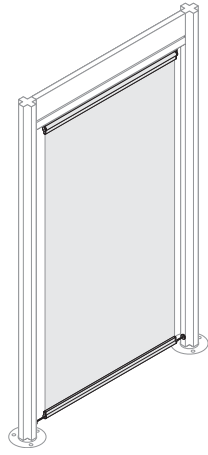
### Infill Desk-Height Fence to Floor

2½'	<b>BIBMD030</b>	\$ 286
3½'	<b>BIBMD042</b>	\$ 414
4½'	<b>BIBMD054</b>	\$ 540
5½'	<b>BIBMD066</b>	\$ 665
6½'	<b>BIBMD078</b>	\$ 791
7½'	<b>BIBMD090</b>	\$ 918
8½'	<b>BIBMD102</b>	\$1047
9½'	<b>BIBMD114</b>	\$1173
:	:	:

# Infill Hardware Packages

For Use with Custom Graphic Fabric Infill

**SIN 711.1**



*Tip: Infill width is determined by the length of beam(s) and the number of hubs (0, 1, or 2).*

► *Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide*

*Tip: Height of the infill is determined by height of custom infill fabric. Hardware will support overhead beam to floor, overhead beam to desk-height fence, and desk-height fence to floor applications.*

*Tip: When ordering custom infills, the fabric and any attachment method must be a minimum of 1/5"W and a maximum of 1/4"W.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top and bottom brackets: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only</li> <li>• End caps: 6694 Slate plastic only</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

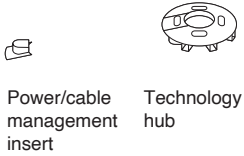
Width	Style Number	Price
2½'	<b>BIBHW030</b>	\$253
3½'	<b>BIBHW042</b>	\$350
4½'	<b>BIBHW054</b>	\$379
5½'	<b>BIBHW066</b>	\$414
6½'	<b>BIBHW078</b>	\$444
7½'	<b>BIBHW090</b>	\$476
8½'	<b>BIBHW102</b>	\$505
9½'	<b>BIBHW114</b>	\$540
:	:	:

Post and Beam Solutions

# Technology Hubs and Hub Mounts

SIN 711.1

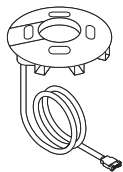
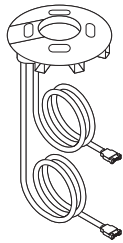
## Technology Hubs



Power/cable management insert      Technology hub

*Tip: Specify hub mounts separately to attach hub to 33"H or 40 1/2"H posts.*  
 ▶ *Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide*

*Tip: Connectors must be used to connect modular power hub harnesses to modular harnesses.*  
 ▶ *Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide*



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base: 4752 Steel paint only</li> <li>• Cover with three inserts—two for power/cable management and one for communication faceplate: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only</li> <li>• Nine simplex receptacles</li> <li>• Two 9' flexible conduits with pass-through hardwired hubs</li> <li>• One 9' flexible conduit with termination hardwired hubs</li> <li>• One 27" harness with termination modular hubs</li> <li>• One 27" harness and one 33" harness with pass-through modular hubs</li> <li>• Four communication fillers for unused openings</li> </ul>		Style number

Specification Information		
Circuit	Style Number	Price

### Pass-Through Modular Power Hub

#### 4-Circuit, 3+1

Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BPMPH123XX</b>	\$614
Line 1, 2, 4	<b>BPMPH124XX</b>	\$614

#### 4-Circuit, 2+2

Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BPMPH123XY</b>	\$614
Line 1, 2, 4	<b>BPMPH124XY</b>	\$614

#### 3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BPMPH123XZ</b>	\$614
--------------	-------------------	-------

### Termination Modular Power Hub

#### 4-Circuit, 3+1

Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BTMPH123XX</b>	\$614
Line 1, 2, 4	<b>BTMPH124XX</b>	\$614

#### 4-Circuit, 2+2

Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BTMPH123XY</b>	\$614
Line 1, 2, 4	<b>BTMPH124XY</b>	\$614

#### 3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BTMPH123XZ</b>	\$614
--------------	-------------------	-------

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Circuit	Style Number	Price
---------	--------------	-------

**Pass-Through Hardwired Power Hub**

**4-Circuit, 3+1**

Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BPHPHXX</b>	\$614
--------------	----------------	-------

**4-Circuit, 2+2**

Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BPHPHXY</b>	\$614
--------------	----------------	-------

**3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals**

Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BPHPHXZ</b>	\$614
--------------	----------------	-------

**Termination Hardwired Power Hub**

**4-Circuit, 3+1**

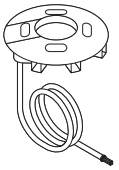
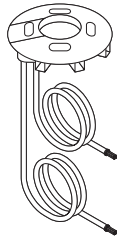
Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BTHPHXX</b>	\$614
--------------	----------------	-------

**4-Circuit, 2+2**

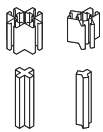
Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BTHPHXY</b>	\$614
--------------	----------------	-------

**3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals**

Line 1, 2, 3	<b>BTHPHXZ</b>	\$614
--------------	----------------	-------



**Hub Mounts**



Tip: Hub mounts are required to attach hubs to 33"H or 40½"H posts.

**Standard Includes**

- Hub mount: 8044 Black Anodized Aluminum only

**Required to Specify**

Style number

**Specification Information**

Type	Style Number	Price
X-Post	<b>BHMXP</b>	\$110
Y-Post	<b>BHMYP</b>	\$110

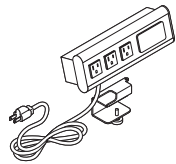
# Power and Data Strips with Cord

SIN 711.1

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate</li> <li>Worksurface attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only</li> <li>Slatwall attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only</li> </ul>	Style number

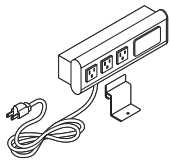
## Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• Price
D	W	H	Number	



### Power and Data Strip with Cord with Worksurface Attachment Bracket

2¼"	10¼"	3"	<b>BPDSWSPL</b>	\$234
-----	------	----	-----------------	-------



### Power and Data Strip with Cord with Slatwall Attachment Bracket

2¼"	10¼"	3"	<b>BPDSSWPL</b>	\$234
-----	------	----	-----------------	-------

### Worksurface Attachment Bracket Only

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>BPDSWB</b>	\$ 43
------	------	------	---------------	-------

### Slatwall Attachment Bracket Only

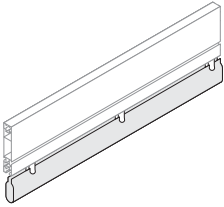
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>BPDSSB</b>	\$ 43
------	------	------	---------------	-------

**SIN 711.1**

# Power and Cable Management

SIN 711.1

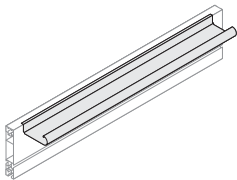
## Horizontal Fence Tubes (Desk- or Standing-Height Beams)



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tube: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only</li> <li>• Attachment clips: 6694 Slate plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	Price
3'4"	<b>BFPT040</b>	\$117
4'	<b>BFPT048</b>	\$133
5'	<b>BFPT060</b>	\$154
6'	<b>BFPT072</b>	\$164
7'	<b>BFPT084</b>	\$173
8'	<b>BFPT096</b>	\$187
9'	<b>BFPT108</b>	\$201
10'	<b>BFPT120</b>	\$221
:	:	:

## Horizontal Overhead Beam Troughs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trough: 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only</li> <li>• Attachment clips: 6694 Slate plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	Price
3'4"	<b>BBPT040</b>	\$162
4'	<b>BBPT048</b>	\$167
5'	<b>BBPT060</b>	\$193
6'	<b>BBPT072</b>	\$205
7'	<b>BBPT084</b>	\$219
8'	<b>BBPT096</b>	\$234
9'	<b>BBPT108</b>	\$249
10'	<b>BBPT120</b>	\$278
11'	<b>BBPT132</b>	\$306
12'	<b>BBPT144</b>	\$310
13'	<b>BBPT156</b>	\$367
14'	<b>BBPT168</b>	\$394
15'	<b>BBPT180</b>	\$424
16'	<b>BBPT192</b>	\$454
:	:	:

*Tip: Actual trough size is 12 inches shorter to connect with corner troughs. Order a 5 foot trough for use with a 5 foot beam.*



## Overhead Corner Troughs and Beam Filler Trough

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Trough: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only	Style number

### Specification Information

• Style Number	• Price



### 90° Corner Trough

<b>BTJ090</b>	\$29



### 120° Corner Trough

<b>BTJ120</b>	\$29



### Beam Filler Trough

<b>BTJI</b>	\$29

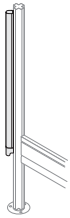
SIN 711.1

**Vertical Post Tubes**

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tube front: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only</li> <li>• Tube back: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only</li> <li>• Bracket: 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only</li> <li>• Transition, if applicable: 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only</li> <li>• Floor transition, if applicable: 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only</li> </ul>	Style number

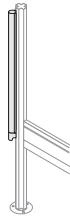
**Specification Information**

• Type	• Style • Number	• Price
•	•	•



**For Desk-Height Beam to Trough Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXPTLFT66</b>	\$229
Y-Post	<b>BYPTLFT66</b>	\$229
•	•	•



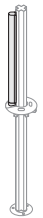
**For Standing-Height Beam to Trough Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXPTHFT59</b>	\$204
Y-Post	<b>BYPTHFT59</b>	\$204
•	•	•



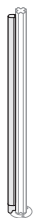
**For Desk-Height Hub to Trough Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXTLHT52</b>	\$153
Y-Post	<b>BYTLHT52</b>	\$153
•	•	•



**For Standing-Height Hub to Trough Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXTHHT45</b>	\$138
Y-Post	<b>BYTHHT45</b>	\$138
•	•	•



**For Floor to Trough Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXPTFT87</b>	\$253
Y-Post	<b>BYPTFT87</b>	\$253
•	•	•

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Type	Style Number	Price
------	--------------	-------

**For Floor to Desk-Height Hub Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXPFLH31</b>	\$176
Y-Post	<b>BYPFLH31</b>	\$176
:	:	:

**For Floor to Standing-Height Hub Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXPFHH39</b>	\$193
Y-Post	<b>BYPFHH39</b>	\$193
:	:	:

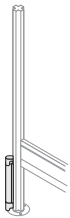
**For Floor to Desk-Height Fence Beam Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXPFLF15</b>	\$176
Y-Post	<b>BYPFLF15</b>	\$176
:	:	:

**For Floor to Desk-Height Hub and Fence Beam Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXTFLFH31</b>	\$176
Y-Post	<b>BYTFLFH31</b>	\$176
:	:	:

► Specification Information, continued on next page



*Tip: Tubes for floor-to-hub and fence beam applications, style numbers **BXTFLFH31** and **BYTFLFH31**, contain an opening that allows cables to route from vertical post tube to horizontal fence tube.*

SIN 711.1

**Vertical Post Tubes, continued**

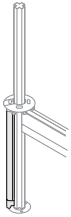
► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

**Specification Information**

Type	Style Number	Price
------	--------------	-------

**For Floor to Standing-Height Hub and Fence Beam Applications**

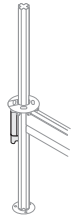
X-Post	<b>BXTFHH39</b>	\$193
Y-Post	<b>BYTFHH39</b>	\$193
:	:	:



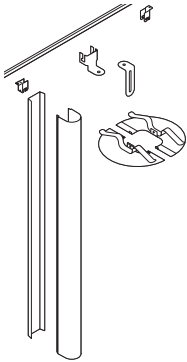
Tip: Tubes for floor-to-hub and fence beam applications, style numbers **BXTFHH39** and **BYTFHH39**, contain an opening that allows cables to route from vertical post tube to horizontal fence tube.

**For Hub to Bottom of Fence Beam Applications**

X-Post	<b>BXPTHF11</b>	\$153
Y-Post	<b>BYPTHF11</b>	\$153
:	:	:



## Ceiling Infeed Tubes



Tip: Ceiling infeed tubes must be placed over a post and support a maximum ceiling height of 14'10".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ceiling infeed: 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only</li> <li>Tubes: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only</li> <li>Trim plates, left and right: 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information			
Height	Type	Style Number	Price
87½"	X-Post	<b>BXCIT</b>	\$286
87½"	Y-Post	<b>BYCIT</b>	\$286

## Junction Box Connector Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Carton of ten brackets: plated metal</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information		
Type	Style Number	Price
X-Post	<b>BXJBCK</b>	\$66
Y-Post	<b>BYJBCK</b>	\$66



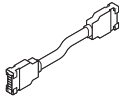
X-Post Bracket



Y-Post Bracket

# Modular Harnesses

SIN 711.1



Tip: Remember to order connectors, which are required to connect two modular harnesses or to connect a modular harness to a hub harness.

▶ Page 180

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Harness	Style number

## Specification Information

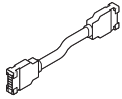
Length	Description	Style Number	Price
<b>4-Circuit, 3+1</b>			
12"		<b>GSGUH12X</b>	\$134
22"		<b>GSGUH22X</b>	\$134
28"		<b>GSGUH28X</b>	\$134
32"		<b>GSGUH32X</b>	\$134
38"		<b>GSGUH38X</b>	\$134
44"		<b>GSGUH44X</b>	\$153
50"		<b>GSGUH50X</b>	\$153
54"		<b>GSGUH54X</b>	\$162
64"		<b>GSGUH64X</b>	\$179
76"		<b>GSGUH76X</b>	\$193
88"		<b>GSGUH88X</b>	\$220
100"		<b>GSGUH100X</b>	\$239
120"		<b>GSGUH120X</b>	\$282
144"		<b>GSGUH144X</b>	\$320
<b>Harness-to-Harness Connector</b>			
		<b>GSGUHCX</b>	\$ 59
<b>Modular-to-Hardwire Harnesses</b>			
72"	Modular/Hardwire	<b>GSGUHHX</b>	\$179
<b>In-Line Switch Harnesses</b>			
72"	Switch	<b>GSGUHSX</b>	\$201
<b>4-Circuit, 2+2</b>			
12"		<b>GSGUH12Y</b>	\$134
22"		<b>GSGUH22Y</b>	\$134
28"		<b>GSGUH28Y</b>	\$134
32"		<b>GSGUH32Y</b>	\$134
38"		<b>GSGUH38Y</b>	\$134
44"		<b>GSGUH44Y</b>	\$153

Non-PVC		
Length	Style Number	Price
<b>4-Circuit, 3+1</b>		
12"	<b>GSGUH12XN</b>	\$146
22"	<b>GSGUH22XN</b>	\$146
28"	<b>GSGUH28XN</b>	\$146
32"	<b>GSGUH32XN</b>	\$146
38"	<b>GSGUH38XN</b>	\$146
44"	<b>GSGUH44XN</b>	\$164
50"	<b>GSGUH50XN</b>	\$164
54"	<b>GSGUH54XN</b>	\$172
64"	<b>GSGUH64XN</b>	\$195
76"	<b>GSGUH76XN</b>	\$210
88"	<b>GSGUH88XN</b>	\$232
100"	<b>GSGUH100XN</b>	\$251
120"	<b>GSGUH120XN</b>	\$293
144"	<b>GSGUH144XN</b>	\$331
<b>Harness-to-Harness Connector</b>		
N.A.		
<b>Modular-to-Hardwire Harnesses</b>		
N.A.		
<b>In-Line Switch Harnesses</b>		
N.A.		
<b>4-Circuit, 2+2</b>		
12"	<b>GSGUH12YN</b>	\$146
22"	<b>GSGUH22YN</b>	\$146
28"	<b>GSGUH28YN</b>	\$146
32"	<b>GSGUH32YN</b>	\$146
38"	<b>GSGUH38YN</b>	\$146
44"	<b>GSGUH44YN</b>	\$164

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**



Length	Description	Style Number	Price
--------	-------------	--------------	-------

**4-Circuit, 2+2, continued**

50"		<b>GSGUH50Y</b>	\$153
54"		<b>GSGUH54Y</b>	\$162
64"		<b>GSGUH64Y</b>	\$179
76"		<b>GSGUH76Y</b>	\$193
88"		<b>GSGUH88Y</b>	\$220
100"		<b>GSGUH100Y</b>	\$239
120"		<b>GSGUH120Y</b>	\$282
144"		<b>GSGUH144Y</b>	\$320

**Harness-to-Harness Connector**

<b>GSGUHCY</b>	\$ 59
----------------	-------

**Modular-to-Hardwire Harnesses**

72"	Modular/Hardwire	<b>GSGUHHY</b>	\$179
-----	------------------	----------------	-------

**In-Line Switch Harnesses**

72"	Switch	<b>GSGUHSY</b>	\$201
-----	--------	----------------	-------

**3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals**

12"		<b>GSGUH12Z</b>	\$134
22"		<b>GSGUH22Z</b>	\$134
28"		<b>GSGUH28Z</b>	\$134
32"		<b>GSGUH32Z</b>	\$134
38"		<b>GSGUH38Z</b>	\$134
44"		<b>GSGUH44Z</b>	\$153
50"		<b>GSGUH50Z</b>	\$153
54"		<b>GSGUH54Z</b>	\$162
64"		<b>GSGUH64Z</b>	\$179
76"		<b>GSGUH76Z</b>	\$193
88"		<b>GSGUH88Z</b>	\$220
100"		<b>GSGUH100Z</b>	\$239
120"		<b>GSGUH120Z</b>	\$282
144"		<b>GSGUH144Z</b>	\$320

**Harness-to-Harness Connector**

<b>GSGUHCZ</b>	\$ 59
----------------	-------

**Modular-to-Hardwire Harnesses**

72"	Modular/Hardwire	<b>GSGUHHZ</b>	\$179
-----	------------------	----------------	-------

**In-Line Switch Harnesses**

72"	Switch	<b>GSGUHSZ</b>	\$201
-----	--------	----------------	-------

**Non-PVC**

Length	Style Number	Price
--------	--------------	-------

**4-Circuit, 2+2, continued**

50"	<b>GSGUH50YN</b>	\$164
54"	<b>GSGUH54YN</b>	\$172
64"	<b>GSGUH64YN</b>	\$195
76"	<b>GSGUH76YN</b>	\$210
88"	<b>GSGUH88YN</b>	\$232
100"	<b>GSGUH100YN</b>	\$251
120"	<b>GSGUH120YN</b>	\$293
144"	<b>GSGUH144YN</b>	\$331

**Harness-to-Harness Connector**

N.A.

**Modular-to-Hardwire Harnesses**

N.A.

**In-Line Switch Harnesses**

N.A.

**3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals**

12"	<b>GSGUH12ZN</b>	\$146
22"	<b>GSGUH22ZN</b>	\$146
28"	<b>GSGUH28ZN</b>	\$146
32"	<b>GSGUH32ZN</b>	\$146
38"	<b>GSGUH38ZN</b>	\$146
44"	<b>GSGUH44ZN</b>	\$164
50"	<b>GSGUH50ZN</b>	\$164
54"	<b>GSGUH54ZN</b>	\$172
64"	<b>GSGUH64ZN</b>	\$195
76"	<b>GSGUH76ZN</b>	\$210
88"	<b>GSGUH88ZN</b>	\$232
100"	<b>GSGUH100ZN</b>	\$251
120"	<b>GSGUH120ZN</b>	\$293
144"	<b>GSGUH144ZN</b>	\$331

**Harness-to-Harness Connector**

N.A.

**Modular-to-Hardwire Harnesses**

N.A.

**In-Line Switch Harnesses**

N.A.

# Connectors

SIN 711.1



*Tip: Branching harness-to-harness connectors can be placed in troughs or fence tubes only. They do not fit in vertical post tubes. Regular harness-to-harness connectors fit anywhere.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

• Connector: black plastic only

Style number

Specification Information		
Description	Style Number	Price

Description	Style Number	Price
-------------	--------------	-------

### 4-Circuit, 3+1

Harness-to-harness	<b>BHHCX</b>	\$51
Branching harness-to-harness	<b>GQTUHCX</b>	\$67

### 4-Circuit, 2+2

Harness-to-harness	<b>BHHCY</b>	\$51
Branching harness-to-harness	<b>GQTUHCY</b>	\$67

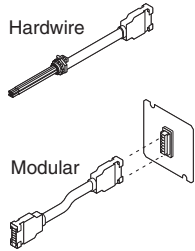
### 3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Harness-to-harness	<b>BHHCZ</b>	\$51
Branching harness-to-harness	<b>GQTUHCZ</b>	\$67



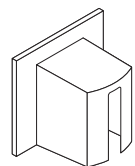
# Multipurpose Power Infeeds

SIN 711.1



Tip: Modular connector receptacle covers a standard 4<sup>9</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" square junction box.

Tip: Municipal building codes vary. Review installation requirements with local inspector prior to installation to ensure all guidelines are met.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Junction box fittings for hardwired connection, if selected</li> <li>• Modular connector, if selected</li> <li>• Modular connector receptacle included with modular option</li> <li>• Modular infeed cover, if selected: plastic</li> <li>• Conduit: metal</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for modular infeed cover, if selected</li> </ul> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 48.</p>

## Specification Information

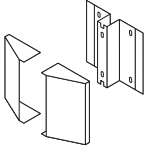
			Non-PVC		
Length and Connection	Style Number	Price	Length and Connection	Style Number	Price
<b>4-Circuit, 3+1</b>			<b>4-Circuit, 3+1</b>		
12' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH12X</b>	\$359	12' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH12XN</b>	\$371
12' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM12X</b>	\$459	12' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM12XN</b>	\$470
24' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH24X</b>	\$519	24' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH24XN</b>	\$532
24' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM24X</b>	\$613	24' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM24XN</b>	\$630
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
<b>4-Circuit, 2+2</b>			<b>4-Circuit, 2+2</b>		
12' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH12Y</b>	\$359	12' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH12YN</b>	\$371
12' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM12Y</b>	\$459	12' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM12YN</b>	\$470
24' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH24Y</b>	\$519	24' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH24YN</b>	\$532
24' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM24Y</b>	\$613	24' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM24YN</b>	\$630
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
<b>3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals</b>			<b>3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals</b>		
12' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH12Z</b>	\$359	12' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH12ZN</b>	\$371
12' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM12Z</b>	\$459	12' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM12ZN</b>	\$470
24' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH24Z</b>	\$519	24' Hardwire	<b>GSGUFMH24ZN</b>	\$532
24' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM24Z</b>	\$613	24' Modular	<b>GSGUFMM24ZN</b>	\$630
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
<b>Modular Infeed Cover</b>					
N.A.	<b>GSGUFC</b>	\$ 46			
⋮	⋮	⋮			

Post and Beam Solutions

# Accessories

SIN 711.1

## Wall Start Kit for Overhead Beam



Tip: Wall start brackets allow for 90° connections only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wall start cover: 6694 Slate plastic only</li> <li>• Connector plate</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

• Style Number	• Price
<b>BWSK</b>	\$222

## Wall Start Kit for Trough



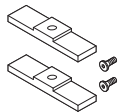
Tip: Wall start kit for trough must be used with wall start kit for beam. Troughs are used on overhead beams only and allow for 90° connection to wall only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trough grommet: 6694 Slate plastic only</li> <li>• Trough start: 4799 Platinum Metallic only</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

• Style Number	• Price
<b>BWSTK</b>	\$222

## Screen Attachment Hardware for Post and Beam Fence



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> <li>• 4799 Platinum Metallic</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

• Style Number	• Price
<b>DSTNUT</b>	\$26

## Curtain Hooks



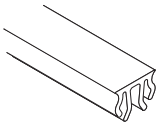
*Tip:* See Instructions To Create a Post and Beam Curtain *in* Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Package of 20 curtain hooks: 6994 Slate plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Style Number	Price
BCH	\$93

## Fence Beam Dust Covers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Package of 10 10-foot dust covers: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Length	Style Number	Price
10'	BPFS10	\$417

# Accessory Supports

SIN 711.1

## Huddleboard Adapter Brackets



Tip: This bracket replaces the standard Huddleboard bracket and attaches to the side of the beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Package of ten adapter brackets: 6643 Fusion Light plastic only

Style number

Related Products
------------------

- Huddleboard

▶ See the *Steelcase Meeting Spaces Specification Guide*.

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

Style Number	Price
<b>BHAB</b>	\$88

## Accessory Mounting Hook



Tip: Maximum load per hook is 50 pounds.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Collar: 6694 Slate plastic only
- Hook: 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only

Style number

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

Style Number	Price
<b>BAMB</b>	\$25

## Post Top Caps

For Use on 95"H Posts

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top cap: 6694 Slate plastic only</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

• Type	• Style Number	• Price
X-Post	<b>BXPTC</b>	\$25
Y-Post	<b>BYPTC</b>	\$25

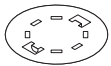


X-Post Top Cap



Y-Post Top Cap

## Post Base Shims



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package of 20, 1/8"-thick shims: plastic</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

• Style Number	• Price
<b>BPCS</b>	\$134



---

# Post and Beam Solutions Surface Materials

---

**Surface Materials**

**48**

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resource:

### Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Post base
  - Horizontal overhead beam trough
  - Vertical post tube bracket and transition
  - Ceiling infeed and trim plate
  - Wall start cover for trough
  - Accessory mounting bracket hook
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Technology hub base
- 4752 Steel

### Price Group 1

#### Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

#### Textured Paint

- 7207 Black  
 7225 Sand  
 7236 Fog  
 7237 Slate  
 7238 Fieldstone  
 7239 Midnight  
 7241 Arctic White  
 7243 Seagull

### Price Group 2

#### Metallic Paint

- 4743 Mineral Metallic  
 4744 Pearl Metallic  
 4752 Steel Metallic  
 4788 Gold Dust Metallic

#### Textured Metallic Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic

### Select Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

## Plastic

### Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Infill end cap
  - Attachment clips for horizontal fence tube and horizontal overhead beam trough
  - Wall start cover for beam
  - Accessory mounting bracket collar
  - Post top cap
- 6694 Slate

- Applies to:
- Huddleboard adapter bracket
- 6643 Fusion Light

- Applies to:
- Technology hub cover
  - Horizontal fence tube
  - Overhead corner trough and beam filler trough
  - Vertical post tube
  - Ceiling infeed tube
- 6644 Fusion Dark

- Applies to:
- Connector
  - Power infeed conduit
- Black

## Metal

### Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Post and post base extension
  - Beam extrusion
  - Infill base assembly
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

- Applies to:
- Hub mount
- 8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

## Vertical Surface Fabric

### Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Infill
- 5477 Tech White



---

# Resources

---

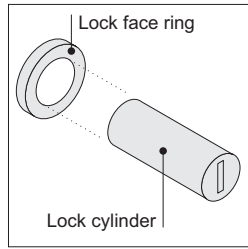
## Resources

Lock and Keying

**50**

# Lock and Keying

**All locking products** are standard with factory-installed, keyed-random locks. Consecutive, specific, and random keying are available as field-installed options. *Exceptions: Individual locking drawers are available only with field-installed locks.*



**Locks** consist of a factory- or field-installed lock cylinder and a factory-installed lock face ring.

**Two types of locks** are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

## Factory-Installed Keying

**Factory-installed locks** are always key random (standard) or master key random (option). Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). All locks within a unit will be keyed alike.

*Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify field-installed, key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.*

▶ See below.

### Key Random

- FR305
  - FR421
  - FR305
  - or
  - XF1011
  - XF1042
  - XF1011
- } XF Master Key

### Required to Specify

<b>Master key random</b>	+\$24	Specify with master key random.
--------------------------	-------	---------------------------------

## Field-Installed Keying

**Field-installed locks** are only available on products that include factory-installed lock mechanisms.

**Specify “plug”** when specifying furniture, and the product will ship with a plastic plug in place of the lock cylinder.

**Front-removable lock cylinders** must be specified separately. You must also order a special lock tool to install or remove lock cylinders in the field.

*Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You do not need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.*

**Lock cylinders** will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

**Three keying choices** are available for field installation—random (standard), specific, and consecutive. All three are also available with master keying, which means that all locks can be opened with a single master key.

**Key random** means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

*Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.*

### Key Random

- FR305
  - FR421
  - FR305
  - or
  - XF1011
  - XF1042
  - XF1011
- } XF Master Key

**Key specific** means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.

*Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification.*

▶ See example at right.

### Key Specific

- FR350
  - FR350
  - FR350
  - or
  - XF1020
  - XF1020
  - XF1020
- } XF Master Key

**Key consecutive** means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

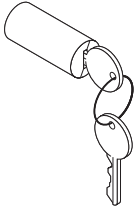
### Key Consecutive

- FR350
  - FR351
  - FR352
  - or
  - XF1020
  - XF1021
  - XF1022
- } XF Master Key

**Example** of a typical lock cylinder specification is shown below:

10	LOCK9201FR	FR320
5	LOCK9201FR	FR350
15	LOCK9201XF	XF1100
<hr/>		
30	Total	
1	877102003SR	standard lock tool
1	877102002SR	master lock tool

## Field-Installed Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome</li> <li>Two keys</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

Options	Price	Required to Specify
---------	-------	---------------------

<b>Key specific</b>	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
<b>Key consecutive</b>	No cost	Specify <i>key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
<b>Master key random</b>	+\$24 each	Specify <i>master key random</i> .
<b>Master key specific</b>	+\$24 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
<b>Master key consecutive</b>	+\$24 each	Specify <i>master key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

### Specification Information

Color	Style Number	Base Price

### FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	<b>LOCK9201FR</b>	No cost
Ember Chrome	<b>LOCK9250FR</b>	No cost

### Standard Lock Tool

	<b>877102003SR</b>	\$24
--	--------------------	------

### XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	<b>LOCK9201XF</b>	No additional cost. Price is included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	<b>LOCK9250XF</b>	No additional cost. Price is included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

### Master Lock Tool




	<b>877102002SR</b>	\$24
--	--------------------	------

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.



---

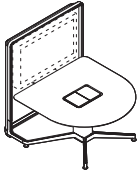
# Smart and Connected

 <b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>54</b>
	
<b>Specifying</b>	
media:scape (SIN 711.11/711.16)	<b>61</b>
RoomWizard II (SIN 711.99)	<b>117</b>
 <b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>122</b>

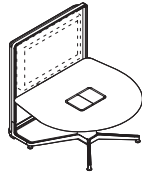
# Statement of Line

media:scape Tables

## Lounge-Height Tables



**Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 62

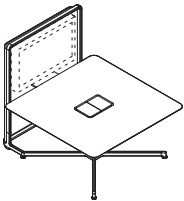


**Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 62

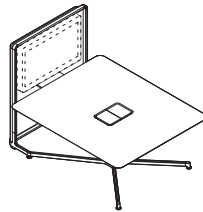


**Round Lounge-Height Table**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 62

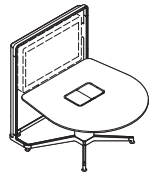
## Desk-Height Tables



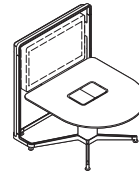
**Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 66



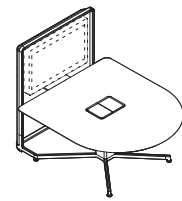
**Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 66



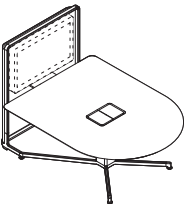
**Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 66



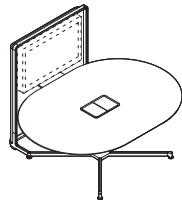
**Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 66



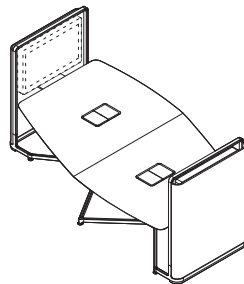
**Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 66



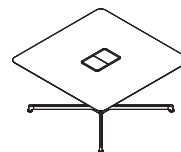
**Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 66



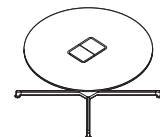
**Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 66



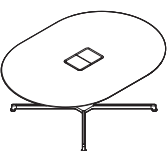
**Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 66



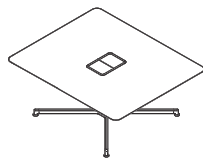
**Square Desk-Height Table**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 66



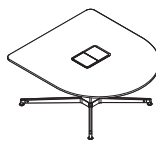
**Round Desk-Height Table**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 66



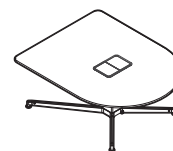
**Capsule Desk-Height Table**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 66



**Rectangular Desk-Height Table**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 66

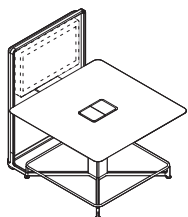


**Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 66



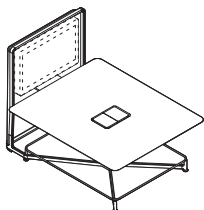
**Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 66

## Stool-Height Tables



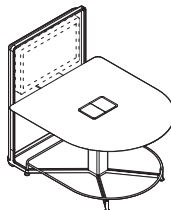
**Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem**

Specifying  
▶ Page 72



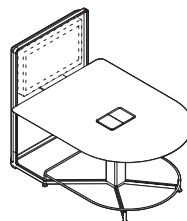
**Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem**

Specifying  
▶ Page 72



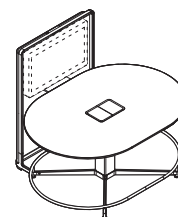
**Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem**

Specifying  
▶ Page 72



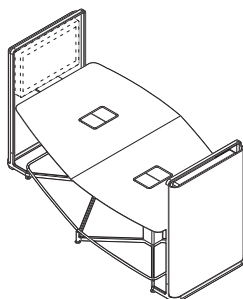
**Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem**

Specifying  
▶ Page 72



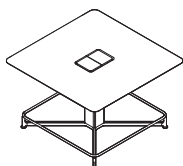
**Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem**

Specifying  
▶ Page 72



**Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem**

Specifying  
▶ Page 72



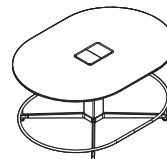
**Square Stool-Height Table**

Specifying  
▶ Page 72



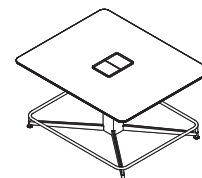
**Round Stool-Height Table**

Specifying  
▶ Page 72



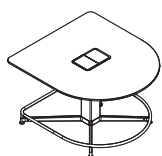
**Capsule Stool-Height Table**

Specifying  
▶ Page 72



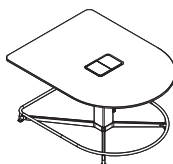
**Rectangular Stool-Height Table**

Specifying  
▶ Page 72



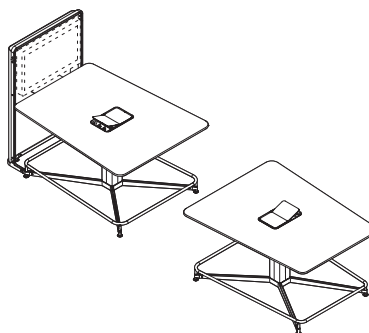
**Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table**

Specifying  
▶ Page 72



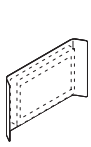
**Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table**

Specifying  
▶ Page 72

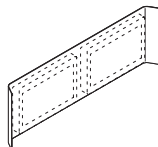


**TeamStudio Table**

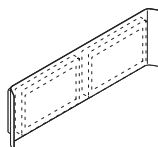
Specifying  
▶ Page 72



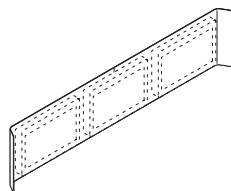
**Wall-Mounted Single Monitor Shroud**



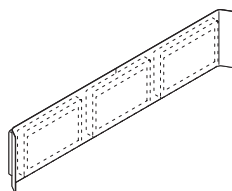
**Wall-Mounted Dual Monitor Shroud**



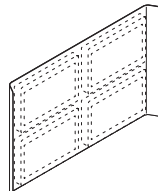
**Wall-Mounted Dual Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case**



**Wall-Mounted Triple Monitor Shroud**



**Wall-Mounted Triple Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case**



**Wall-Mounted Quad Monitor Shroud**

Specifying  
▶ Page 82

### Wall-Mounted Shrouds

	32"	42"	46"	55"	65"
Single Monitor Shroud	●	●	●	●	●
Dual Monitor Shroud	●	●	●	●	●
Dual Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case		●	●		
Triple Monitor Shroud	●	●	●	●	●
Triple Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case		●	●		
Quad Monitor Shroud	●	●			

### Camera Ledges

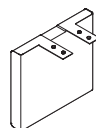


**Shroud-Mounted Camera Ledge**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 84

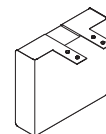


**Totem-Mounted Camera Ledge**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 84

### CODEC Cases



**2 1/2" CODEC Case**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 84

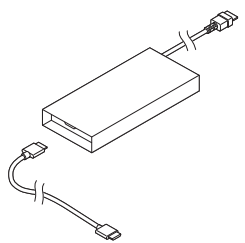


**5 1/2" CODEC Case**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 84

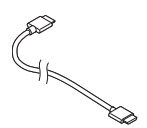


### Electronics

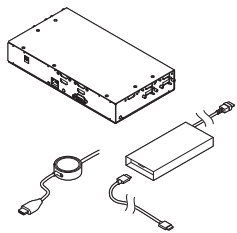
### media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Standard



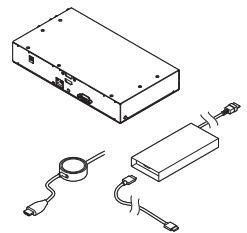
**Scaler**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 85



**HDMI Cables**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 85

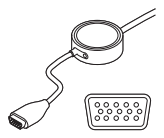


**Digital Upgrade Package Standard**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 86

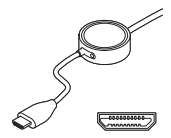


**Digital Upgrade Package Lite**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 88

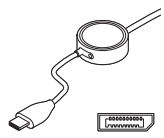
### media:scape PUCKS



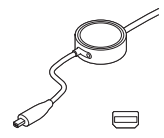
**VGA**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 89



**HDMI**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 89

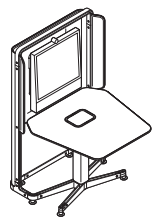


**DisplayPort**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 89

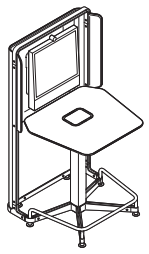


**mini DisplayPort**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 89

### media:scape kiosk



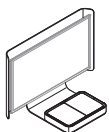
**kiosk Desk-Height**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 90



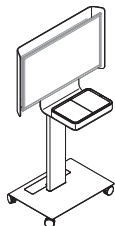
**kiosk Stool-Height**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 90

---

### media:scape mini and mobile



**mini**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 92



**mobile**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 94

---

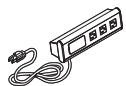
### ScapeSeries Tables



**Desk-Height**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 97

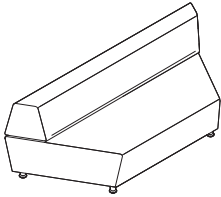


**Stool-Height**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 97



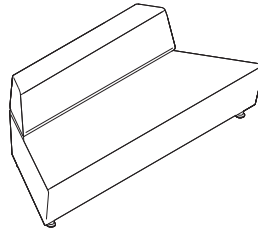
**Power and Data Strip**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 98

## Straight Lounge



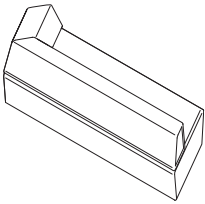
Specifying  
▶ Page 100

## Straight Inverted Lounge

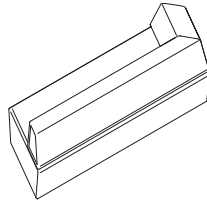


Specifying  
▶ Page 104

## Corner Lounge

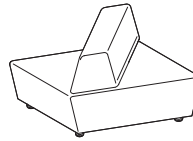


**Left Corner**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 106

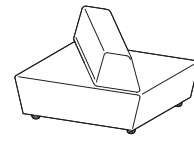


**Right Corner**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 106

## Reverse Lounge

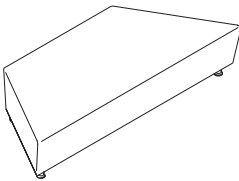


**Reverse Left**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 110



**Reverse Right**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 110

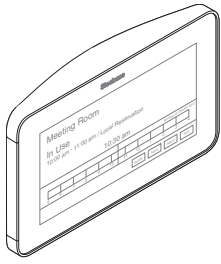
## Backless Lounge



Specifying  
▶ Page 114

# Statement of Line

RoomWizard II



**RoomWizard II Room  
Scheduling System**

▶ Page 118

---

# Specifying media:scape

► For more detailed product information, see the *Smart and Connected Specification Guide* or consult your Steelcase dealer.

## Product Information

### media:scape Tables

Lounge-Height Tables (SIN 711.11)	62
Desk-Height Tables (SIN 711.11)	66
Stool-Height Tables (SIN 711.11)	72
media:scape Table – Pricing Matrix (SIN 711.11)	79
Seismic Anchor Brackets (SIN 711.11)	80
Wall-Mounted Shrouds (SIN 711.11)	82
Video Conferencing Components (SIN 711.11)	84
Electronics (SIN 711.11)	85
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Standard (SIN 711.11)	86
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Lite (SIN 711.11)	88
media:scape PUCKs (SIN 711.11)	89

<b>media:scape kiosk</b> (SIN 711.11)	90
---------------------------------------	----

<b>media:scape mini</b> (SIN 711.11)	92
--------------------------------------	----

<b>media:scape mobile</b> (SIN 711.11)	94
--	----

<b>media:scape mobile HDVC Kit</b> (SIN 711.11)	96
---	----

### ScapeSeries Tables

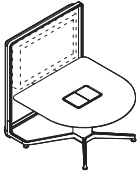
ScapeSeries Tables (SIN 711.11)	97
Power and Data Strip (SIN 711.11)	98

### media:scape Lounge

Straight Lounge (SIN 711.16)	100
Straight Inverted Lounge (SIN 711.16)	104
Corner Lounge (SIN 711.16)	106
Reverse Lounge (SIN 711.16)	110
Backless Lounge (SIN 711.16)	114

# Lounge-Height Tables

SIN 711.11



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint
- Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for surface
  - 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
  - 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):  
4140 Arctic White Gloss  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
4803 Near Black Metallic
  - 5 Paint color number for infill
  - 6 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)
  - 7 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)
  - 8 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections)
  - 9 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections)
  - 10 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections)
  - 11 Maintenance Agreement (see below under Required Selections)
  - 12 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 122.

	Required Selections	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Dual Monitor Shroud</b>	<b>Available on attached totem tables</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No shroud</li> <li>• Dual 43" shroud</li> </ul>	No cost +\$1324	Specify <i>with no shroud</i> . Specify <i>with dual 43" shroud</i> .
<b>Infill with Totem Canopy</b>	<b>Available on attached totem tables</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infill only</li> <li>• Infill with totem canopy</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 874	Specify <i>with infill only</i> . Specify <i>with infill and totem canopy</i> .
<b>Third Party Integration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No third party</li> </ul>	See Defaulted Components	Specify <i>with no third party integration</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With third party</li> </ul>	See Defaulted Components	Specify <i>with third party integration</i> .
<b>PUCK System</b>	<b>Available on tables with third party integration</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical PUCKs</li> </ul>	See Defaulted Components	Specify <i>with physical PUCKs only</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Virtual and physical PUCKs</li> </ul>	See Defaulted Components	Specify <i>with virtual and physical PUCKs</i> .
	<b>Available on tables without third party integration</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical PUCKs only</li> </ul>	See Defaulted Components	Specify <i>with physical PUCKs only</i> .	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Virtual PUCK only</li> </ul>	See Defaulted Components	Specify <i>with virtual PUCK only</i> .	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Virtual and physical PUCKs</li> </ul>	See Defaulted Components	Specify <i>with virtual and physical PUCKs</i> .	

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabilities.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on tables with third party integration.

▶ Required Selections, continued on next page

► Required Selections, continued from previous page

Tip: Monitors are not included.

	Required Selections	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Display Quantity</b>	<b>Available on tables with only physical PUCKS or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs (scaler(s) included)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One display</li> <li>• Two displays</li> <li>• Three displays</li> <li>• Four displays</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 535</li> <li>+\$1125</li> <li>+\$1715</li> <li>+\$2305</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with one display.</li> <li>Specify with two displays.</li> <li>Specify with three displays.</li> <li>Specify with four displays.</li> </ul>
	<b>Available on tables with virtual PUCK only (no scaler required)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One display</li> <li>• Two displays</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 55</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with one display.</li> <li>Specify with two displays.</li> </ul>
<b>Maintenance Agreement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One year</li> <li>• Two years</li> <li>• Three years</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See Defaulted Components</li> <li>See Defaulted Components</li> <li>See Defaulted Components</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with one year maintenance agreement.</li> <li>Specify with two year maintenance agreement.</li> <li>Specify with three year maintenance agreement.</li> </ul>

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected, only one or two displays can be specified.

Tip: Maintenance agreement pricing is dependent on the electronic package.

Smart and Connected

	Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate tables</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left</li> <li>+\$ 69 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Wood veneer tables</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> <li>• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> <li>• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>Prices at right</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify full-fill finish number.</li> </ul>
	<b>Painted aluminum infill</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Price group 1</li> <li>• Price group 2</li> <li>• Price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 34</li> <li>+\$ 112</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify infill finish number.</li> <li>Specify infill finish number.</li> <li>Specify infill finish number.</li> </ul>
<b>HDVC Kit</b>	<b>Available on attached totem tables with third party integration</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Without HDVC kit</li> <li>• With HDVC kit</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$1770</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with no HDVC kit.</li> <li>Specify with HDVC kit.</li> </ul>
<b>Camera Ledge</b>	<b>Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shroud-mounted ledge</li> <li>• Totem-mounted ledge</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>shroud-mounted ledge</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>totem-mounted ledge</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>CODEC Case</b>	<b>Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 1/2 inch case</li> <li>• 5 1/2 inch case</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 55</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 2 1/2 inch CODEC case.</li> <li>Specify with 5 1/2 inch CODEC case.</li> </ul>
<b>Physical PUCK Quantity</b>	<b>Available on tables with only physical PUCKS or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKS</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two PUCKs</li> <li>• Four PUCKs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$1224</li> <li>+\$2448</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with PUCK quantity 2.</li> <li>Specify with PUCK quantity 4.</li> </ul>

Tip: PUCK quantity cannot be specified when virtual PUCK only is selected.

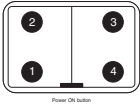
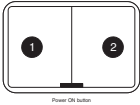
► Options, continued on next page

Lounge-Height Tables, continued

SIN 711.11

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: When specifying physical PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:

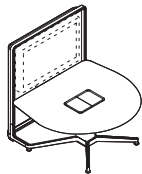
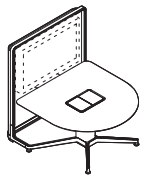


Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Physical PUCKs</b>		
• PUCK 1		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 2		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 3		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 4		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.

Defaulted Components	Price	Conditions
<b>Electronic Packages</b>		
• Package A	No cost	Electronic package upcharges will be automatically applied based on other selections. ► See <i>Smart and Connected Specification Guide</i>
• Package B	+\$ 436	
• Package C	+\$2446	
• Package D	+\$2863	
• Package E	+\$4872	
<b>Maintenance Agreement Upcharge</b> (electronic package upcharge not included)		Maintenance agreement upcharges are automatically applied based on how many years have been selected for maintenance agreement and the defaulted electronic package. ► See <i>Smart and Connected Specification Guide</i>
<b>Electronic Package A</b>		
• One year	+\$ 400	
• Two years	+\$ 720	
• Three years	+\$1020	
<b>Electronic Package B</b>		
• One year	+\$ 700	
• Two years	+\$1260	
• Three years	+\$1785	
<b>Electronic Package C</b>		
• One year	+\$1100	
• Two years	+\$1980	
• Three years	+\$2805	
<b>Electronic Package D</b>		
• One year	+\$1350	
• Two years	+\$2430	
• Three years	+\$3443	
<b>Electronic Package E</b>		
• One year	+\$1750	
• Two years	+\$3150	
• Three years	+\$4463	



Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 veneer upcharge.



**Specification Information**

Dimensions				Style Number	Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H	Totem Height			Wood	Wood	Wood	Full-Fill Finish on
						Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Wood Group 1

**Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (3-5 people)**

51"	48"	23"	53"	<b>MT03LS4848T</b>	\$15,526	+\$394	+\$69	+\$242	+\$69
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	--------	-------	--------	-------

**Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (4-6 people)**

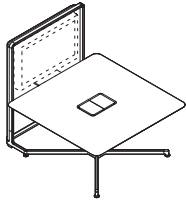
54"	54"	23"	53"	<b>MT03LP4854T</b>	\$15,885	+\$394	+\$96	+\$335	+\$95
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	--------	-------	--------	-------

**Round Lounge-Height Table (4-6 people)**

54"	54"	23"	N.A.	<b>MT03LR54</b>	\$11,941	+\$394	+\$69	+\$242	+\$69
-----	-----	-----	------	-----------------	----------	--------	-------	--------	-------

# Desk-Height Tables

SIN 711.11



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint
- Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for surface
  - 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
  - 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):  
4140 Arctic White Gloss  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
4803 Near Black Metallic
  - 5 Paint color number for infill
  - 6 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)
  - 7 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)
  - 8 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections)
  - 9 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections)
  - 10 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections)
  - 11 Maintenance Agreement (see below under Required Selections)
  - 12 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 122.

Tip: When dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table, display quantity will be defaulted to four.

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabilities.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on tables with third party integration.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered when dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table.

	Required Selections	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Dual Monitor Shroud</b>	<b>Available on attached totem tables</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No shroud</li> <li>• Dual 43" shroud</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$1324</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with no shroud.</li> <li>Specify with dual 43" shroud.</li> </ul>
	<b>Offset table</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No shroud</li> <li>• Dual 43" shroud</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$2648</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with no shroud.</li> <li>Specify with dual 43" shroud.</li> </ul>
<b>Infill with Totem Canopy</b>	<b>Available on attached totem tables (per totem)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infill only</li> <li>• Infill with totem canopy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 874</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with infill only.</li> <li>Specify with infill and totem canopy.</li> </ul>
<b>Third Party Integration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No third party</li> </ul>	See Defaulted Components	Specify with no third party integration.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With third party</li> </ul>	See Defaulted Components	Specify with third party integration.
<b>PUCK System</b>	<b>Available on tables with third party integration</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical PUCKs</li> </ul>	See Defaulted Components	Specify with physical PUCKs only.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Virtual and physical PUCKs</li> </ul>	See Defaulted Components	Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.
	<b>Available on tables without third party integration</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical PUCKs only</li> </ul>	See Defaulted Components	Specify with physical PUCKs only.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Virtual PUCK only</li> </ul>	See Defaulted Components	Specify with virtual PUCK only.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Virtual and physical PUCKs</li> </ul>	See Defaulted Components	Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.

▶ **Required Selections, continued on next page**

## ► Required Selections, continued from previous page

Tip: Monitors are not included.

	Required Selections	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Display Quantity</b>	<b>Available on tables with only physical PUCKS or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs (scaler(s) included)</b>		
	• Attached totem tables (except offset table)		
	– One display	+\$ 535	Specify with one display.
	– Two displays	+\$1125	Specify with two displays.
	– Three displays	+\$1715	Specify with three displays.
	– Four displays	+\$2305	Specify with four displays.
	• Offset table		
	– Two displays	+\$1070	Specify with two displays.
	– Three displays	+\$1660	Specify with three displays.
	– Four displays	+\$2250	Specify with four displays.
<b>Maintenance Agreement</b>	<b>Available on tables with virtual PUCK only (no scaler required)</b>		
	• Attached totem tables (except offset table)		
	– One display	No cost	Specify with one display.
	– Two displays	+\$ 55	Specify with two displays.
	• One year	See Defaulted Components	Specify with one year maintenance agreement.
	• Two years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with two year maintenance agreement.
	• Three years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with three year maintenance agreement.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected, only one or two displays can be specified.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected on offset table, display quantity will be defaulted to two.

Tip: Maintenance agreement pricing is dependent on the electronic package.

	Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate tables</b>		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 69 plus cost of laminate	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	<b>Wood veneer tables</b>		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual. Specify full-fill finish number.
	<b>Painted aluminum infill</b>	• Price group 1	No cost
• Price group 2		+\$ 39	Specify infill finish number.
• Price group 3		+\$ 122	Specify infill finish number.
<b>HDVC Kit</b>			
<b>Available on attached totem tables with third party integration</b>			
• Without HDVC kit	No cost	Specify with no HDVC kit.	
• With HDVC kit	+\$1770	Specify with HDVC kit.	
<b>Camera Ledge</b>	<b>Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit</b>		
	• Shroud-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify with shroud-mounted ledge.
	• Totem-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify with totem-mounted ledge.

## ► Options, continued on next page

Desk-Height Tables, continued

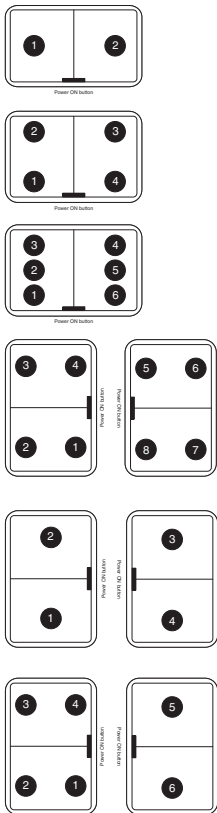
SIN 711.11

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>CODEC Case</b>	<b>Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit</b>		
	• 2 1/2 inch case	No cost	Specify with 2 1/2 inch CODEC case.
	• 5 1/2 inch case	+\$ 55	Specify with 5 1/2 inch CODEC case.
<b>Physical PUCK Quantity</b>	<b>Available on tables with only physical PUCKs or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs</b>		
	• Two PUCKs (not available on offset table)	+\$1224	Specify with PUCK quantity two.
	• Four PUCKs	+\$2448	Specify with PUCK quantity four.
	• Six PUCKs	+\$3672	Specify with PUCK quantity six.
	• Eight PUCKs (available on offset table only)	+\$4896	Specify with PUCK quantity eight.
<b>Physical PUCKs</b>	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 5		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 6		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 7		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 8		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.

Tip: PUCK quantity cannot be specified when virtual PUCK only is selected.

Tip: When specifying physical PUCKs, please use the images below as a guide:



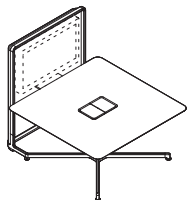
Tip: Pear-shaped and small D-shaped desk-height tables can only accommodate up to four PUCKs.

Tip: A PUCK quantity of two cannot be ordered on offset desk-height tables.

Defaulted Components	Price	Conditions
<b>Electronic Packages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package A: No cost</li> <li>• Package B: +\$ 436</li> <li>• Package C: +\$2446</li> <li>• Package D: +\$2863</li> <li>• Package E: +\$4872</li> </ul>	Electronic package upcharges will be automatically applied based on other selections. ▶ See <i>Smart and Connected Specification Guide</i>
<b>Maintenance Agreement Upcharge</b> (electronic package upcharge not included)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Electronic Package A</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One year: +\$ 400</li> <li>• Two years: +\$ 720</li> <li>• Three years: +\$1020</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Electronic Package B</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One year: +\$ 700</li> <li>• Two years: +\$1260</li> <li>• Three years: +\$1785</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Electronic Package C</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One year: +\$1100</li> <li>• Two years: +\$1980</li> <li>• Three years: +\$2805</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Electronic Package D</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One year: +\$1350</li> <li>• Two years: +\$2430</li> <li>• Three years: +\$3443</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Electronic Package E</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One year: +\$1750</li> <li>• Two years: +\$3150</li> <li>• Three years: +\$4463</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Maintenance agreement upcharges are automatically applied based on how many years have been selected for maintenance agreement and the defaulted electronic package. ▶ See <i>Smart and Connected Specification Guide</i>

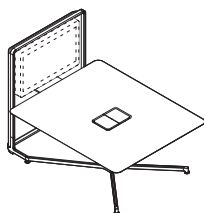
Specification Information									
Dimensions				Style	Base	Options			
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)			
						<b>Wood</b>			
						Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 veneer upcharge.



**Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)**

60"	60"	29"	59"	<b>MT03DS6060T</b>	\$14,767	+\$563	+\$ 96	+\$335	+\$ 96
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



**Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)**

72"	60"	29"	59"	<b>MT03DR7260T</b>	\$14,990	+\$675	+\$157	+\$546	+\$157
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

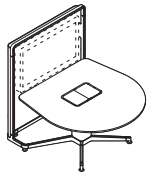
Desk-Height Tables, continued

SIN 711.11

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

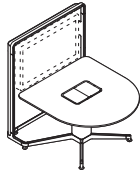
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 veneer upcharge.

Specification Information										
Dimensions				Totem Height	Style Number	Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H	Wood				Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1



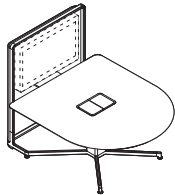
**Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)**

54"	54"	29"	59"	<b>MT03DP4854T</b>	\$15,885	+\$ 394	+\$ 96	+\$ 335	+\$ 96
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



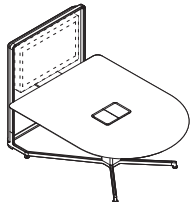
**Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)**

51"	48"	29"	59"	<b>MT03DSD4848T</b>	\$14,767	+\$ 394	+\$ 69	+\$ 242	+\$ 69
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



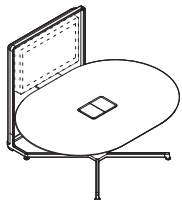
**Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)**

66"	60"	29"	59"	<b>MT03DM6660T</b>	\$14,990	+\$ 563	+\$157	+\$ 546	+\$157
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



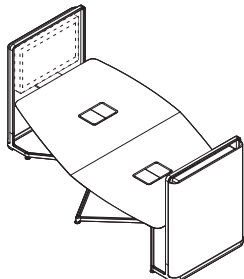
**Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 people)**

78"	60"	29"	59"	<b>MT03DL7860T</b>	\$15,526	+\$ 675	+\$157	+\$ 546	+\$157
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



**Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)**

60"	84"	29"	59"	<b>MT03DC6084T</b>	\$15,337	+\$ 675	+\$203	+\$ 709	+\$203
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



**Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems (8 people)**

120"	80"	29"	54"	<b>MT03DF12076T</b>	\$29,097	+\$1408	+\$322	+\$1124	+\$322
------	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------

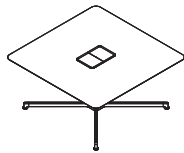
► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 veneer upcharge.

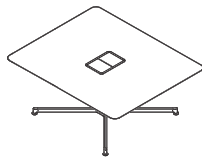
**Specification Information**

Dimensions				Totem Height	Style Number	Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H					Wood	Wood	Wood	Full-Fill Finish on Wood
							Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 1



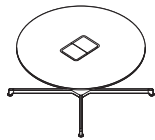
**Square Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)**

60"	60"	29"	N.A.	<b>MT03DS6060</b>	\$11,383	+\$563	+\$ 96	+\$335	+\$ 96
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



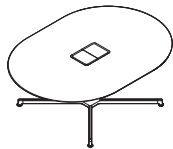
**Rectangular Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)**

72"	60"	29"	N.A.	<b>MT03DR7260</b>	\$11,622	+\$675	+\$157	+\$546	+\$157
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



**Round Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)**

60"	60"	29"	N.A.	<b>MT03DR60</b>	\$11,622	+\$563	+\$ 96	+\$336	+\$ 96
-----	-----	-----	------	-----------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



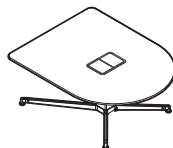
**Capsule Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)**

60"	84"	29"	N.A.	<b>MT03DC6084</b>	\$11,955	+\$675	+\$203	+\$709	+\$203
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



**Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)**

66"	60"	29"	N.A.	<b>MT03DM6660</b>	\$11,383	+\$563	+\$157	+\$546	+\$157
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



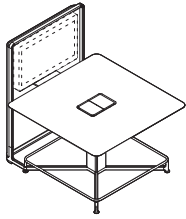
**Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (5 – 7 people)**

78"	60"	29"	N.A.	<b>MT03DL7860</b>	\$11,622	+\$675	+\$157	+\$546	+\$157
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Smart and Connected

# Stool-Height Tables

SIN 711.11



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides</li> <li>– Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint</li> <li>Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified</li> <li>Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Laminate color number for surface</li> <li>Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface</li> <li>Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic</li> <li>Paint color number for infill</li> <li>Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Third party integration (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>PUCK system (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Display quantity (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Maintenance Agreement (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 122.</p>

*Tip: When dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table or TeamStudio table with attached dual totems, display quantity will be defaulted to four.*

	Required Selections	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Dual Monitor Shroud</b>	<b>Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No shroud</li> <li>Dual 43" shroud</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$1324</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with no shroud.</li> <li>Specify with dual 43" shroud.</li> </ul>
	<b>Offset table and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No shroud</li> <li>Dual 43" shroud</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$2648</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with no shroud.</li> <li>Specify with dual 43" shroud.</li> </ul>
<b>Infill with Totem Canopy</b>	<b>Available on attached totem tables (per totem)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Infill only</li> <li>Infill with totem canopy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 874</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with infill only.</li> <li>Specify with infill and totem canopy.</li> </ul>
<b>Third Party Integration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No third party</li> <li>With third party</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See Defaulted Components</li> <li>See Defaulted Components</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with no third party integration.</li> <li>Specify with third party integration.</li> </ul>
	<b>PUCK System</b>	<b>Available on tables with third party integration</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Physical PUCKs</li> <li>Virtual and physical PUCKs</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See Defaulted Components</li> <li>See Defaulted Components</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with physical PUCKs only.</li> <li>Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.</li> </ul>
	<b>Available on tables without third party integration</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Physical PUCKs only</li> <li>Virtual PUCK only</li> <li>Virtual and physical PUCKs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See Defaulted Components</li> <li>See Defaulted Components</li> <li>See Defaulted Components</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with physical PUCKs only.</li> <li>Specify with virtual PUCK only.</li> <li>Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.</li> </ul>

*Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabilities.*

*Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on tables with third party integration.*

*Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered when dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table or TeamStudio table with attached dual totems.*

▶ **Required Selections, continued on next page**



► **Required Selections, continued from previous page**

Tip: Monitors are not included.

	<b>Required Selections</b>	<b>Price</b>	<b>Required to Specify</b>
<b>Display Quantity</b>	<b>Available on tables with physical PUCKS only or with virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs (scaler(s) included)</b>		
	• Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem		
	– One display	+\$ 535	Specify with one display.
	– Two displays	+\$1125	Specify with two displays.
	– Three displays	+\$1715	Specify with three displays.
	– Four displays	+\$2305	Specify with four displays.
	• Offset tables and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems		
	– Two displays	+\$1070	Specify with two displays.
	– Three displays	+\$1660	Specify with three displays.
	– Four displays	+\$2250	Specify with four displays.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected, only one or two displays can be specified.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected on offset table or TeamStudio table with attached dual totems, display quantity will be defaulted to two.

<b>Maintenance Agreement</b>	<b>Available on tables with virtual PUCK only (no scaler required)</b>		
	• Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem		
	- One display	No cost	Specify with one display.
	- Two displays	+\$ 55	Specify with two displays.

Tip: Maintenance agreement pricing is dependent on the electronic package.

<b>Maintenance Agreement</b>	• One year	See Defaulted Components	Specify with one year maintenance agreement.
	• Two years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with two year maintenance agreement.
	• Three years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with three year maintenance agreement.

	<b>Options</b>	<b>Price</b>	<b>Required to Specify</b>
--	----------------	--------------	----------------------------

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables, one for the switcher and one for the virtual PUCK receiver, prior to the installation is recommended.

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate tables</b>		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 69 plus cost of laminate	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Wood veneer tables</b>		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual. Specify full-fill finish number.

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Painted aluminum infill</b>		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 134	Specify infill finish number.

<b>HDVC Kit</b>	<b>Available on attached totem tables with third party integration</b>		
	• Without HDVC kit	No cost	Specify with no HDVC kit.
	• With HDVC kit	+\$1770	Specify with HDVC kit.

► **Options, continued on next page**

Stool-Height Tables, continued

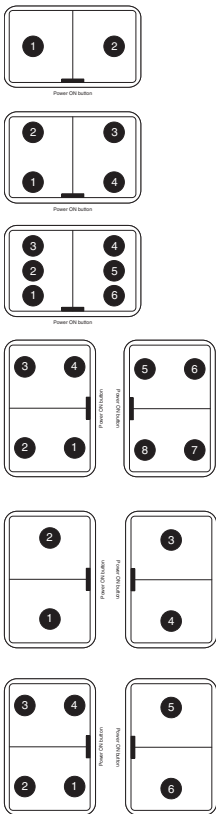
SIN 711.11

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Camera Ledge</b>	<b>Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit</b>	
• Shroud-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify with shroud-mounted ledge.
• Totem-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify with totem-mounted ledge.
<b>CODEC Case</b>	<b>Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit</b>	
• 2 1/2 inch case	No cost	Specify with 2 1/2 inch CODEC case.
• 5 1/2 inch case	+\$ 55	Specify with 5 1/2 inch CODEC case.
<b>Physical PUCK Quantity</b>	<b>Available on tables with only physical PUCKs or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs</b>	
• Two PUCKs (not available on offset or TeamStudio tables)	+\$1224	Specify with PUCK quantity two.
• Four PUCKs	+\$2448	Specify with PUCK quantity four.
• Six PUCKs	+\$3672	Specify with PUCK quantity six.
• Eight PUCKs (available on offset and TeamStudio tables only)	+\$4896	Specify with PUCK quantity eight.

Tip: PUCK quantity cannot be specified when virtual PUCK only is selected.

Tip: When specifying physical PUCKs, please use the images below as guides:

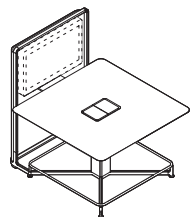


<b>Physical PUCKs</b>	• PUCK 1		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 2		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 3		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 4		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 5		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 6		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 7		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 8		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.

Defaulted Components	Price	Conditions
<b>Electronic Packages</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package A</li> <li>• Package B</li> <li>• Package C</li> <li>• Package D</li> <li>• Package E</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 436 +\$2446 +\$2863 +\$4872	Electronic package upcharges will be automatically applied based on other selections. ▶ See <i>Smart and Connected Specification Guide</i>
<b>Maintenance Agreement Upcharge</b> (electronic package upcharge not included)	<b>Electronic Package A</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One year</li> <li>• Two years</li> <li>• Three years</li> </ul> <b>Electronic Package B</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One year</li> <li>• Two years</li> <li>• Three years</li> </ul> <b>Electronic Package C</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One year</li> <li>• Two years</li> <li>• Three years</li> </ul> <b>Electronic Package D</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One year</li> <li>• Two years</li> <li>• Three years</li> </ul> <b>Electronic Package E</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One year</li> <li>• Two years</li> <li>• Three years</li> </ul>	Maintenance agreement upcharges are automatically applied based on how many years have been selected for maintenance agreement and the defaulted electronic package. ▶ See <i>Smart and Connected Specification Guide</i>

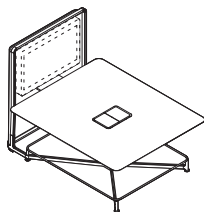
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 veneer upcharge.

Specification Information									
Dimensions			Totem Height	Style Number	Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H				Wood	Wood	Wood	Full-Fill Finish on Wood
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Wood Group 1



**Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)**

60"	60"	38"	68"	<b>MT03SS6060T</b>	\$18,128	+\$563	+\$ 96	+\$335	+\$ 96
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



**Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)**

72"	60"	38"	68"	<b>MT03SR7260T</b>	\$18,369	+\$675	+\$157	+\$546	+\$157
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

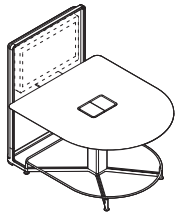
Stool-Height Tables, continued

SIN 711.11

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

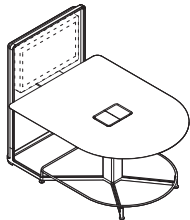
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 veneer upcharge.

Specification Information										
Dimensions				Totem Height	Style Number	Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H	Wood				Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1



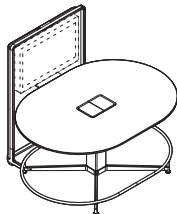
**Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)**

66"	60"	38"	68"	<b>MT03SM6660T</b>	\$18,128	+\$ 563	+\$157	+\$ 546	+\$157
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



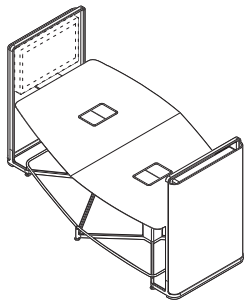
**Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 People)**

78"	60"	38"	68"	<b>MT03SL7860T</b>	\$18,369	+\$ 675	+\$157	+\$ 546	+\$157
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



**Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)**

60"	84"	38"	68"	<b>MT03SC6084T</b>	\$18,693	+\$ 675	+\$203	+\$ 709	+\$203
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



**Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (8 people)**

120"	80"	38"	68"	<b>MT03SF12076T</b>	\$35,845	+\$1408	+\$322	+\$1124	+\$322
------	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

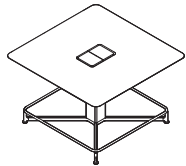
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 veneer upcharge.

**Specification Information**

Dimensions				Style Number	Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H	Totem Height			Wood	Wood	Wood	Full-Fill Finish on Wood
						Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Wood Group 1

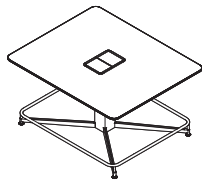
**Square Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)**

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	<b>MT03SS6060</b>	\$14,767	+\$563	+\$ 96	+\$335	+\$ 96
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



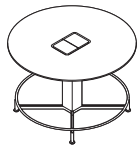
**Rectangular Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)**

72"	60"	38"	N.A.	<b>MT03SR7260</b>	\$14,990	+\$675	+\$157	+\$546	+\$157
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



**Round Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)**

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	<b>MT03SR60</b>	\$14,990	+\$563	+\$ 96	+\$336	+\$ 96
-----	-----	-----	------	-----------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



**Capsule Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)**

60"	84"	38"	N.A.	<b>MT03SC6084</b>	\$15,337	+\$675	+\$203	+\$709	+\$203
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



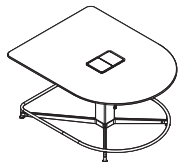
**Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)**

66"	60"	38"	N.A.	<b>MT03SM6660</b>	\$14,767	+\$563	+\$157	+\$546	+\$157
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



**Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (5 – 7 people)**

78"	60"	38"	N.A.	<b>MT03SL7860</b>	\$14,990	+\$675	+\$157	+\$546	+\$157
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



► Specification Information, continued on next page

Smart and Connected

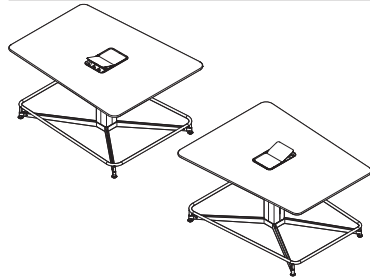
Stool-Height Tables, continued

SIN 711.11

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

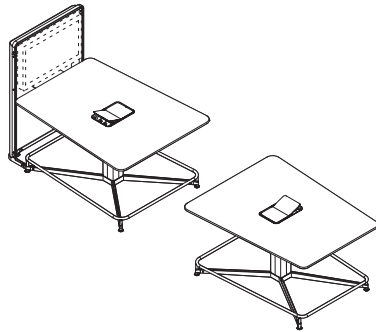
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 veneer upcharge.

Specification Information										
Dimensions				Totem Height	Style Number	Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H	Wood				Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1



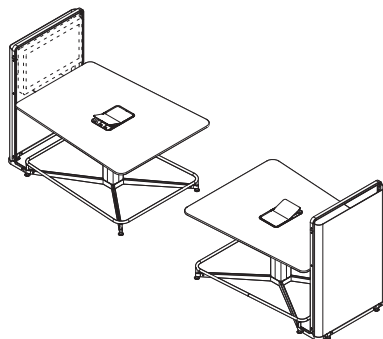
**TeamStudio Table (8 - 12 People)**

75"	60"	38"	N.A.	<b>MT03ST7560</b>	\$29,845	+\$1408	+\$322	+\$1124	+\$322
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



**TeamStudio Attached Single Totem (8 - 12 People)**

75"	60"	38"	68"	<b>MT03ST7560T</b>	\$33,150	+\$1408	+\$322	+\$1124	+\$322
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



**TeamStudio Attached Dual Totems (8 - 12 People)**

75"	60"	38"	68"	<b>MT03ST7560TT</b>	\$35,900	+\$1408	+\$322	+\$1124	+\$322
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------

# media:scape Table — Pricing Matrix

SIN 711.11

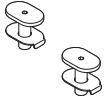
Electronic Package	Third Party Integration	Puck System	PUCK Quantity	Display Quantity	Electronic Package Upcharge	Maintenance Agreement		
						One Year	Two Year	Three Year
<b>A</b>	No	Virtual Only	N.A.	1 or 2	No cost	+\$ 400	+\$ 720	+\$1020
<b>B</b>	No	Physical Only	2 or 4	1 or 2	+\$ 436	+\$ 700	+\$1260	+\$1785
<b>C</b>	No	Both	2 or 4	1 or 2	+\$2446	+\$1100	+\$1980	+\$2805
<b>D</b>	With	Physical Only	2 or 4	1 or 2	+\$2863	+\$1350	+\$2430	+\$3443
<b>D</b>	With	Physical Only	6 or 8	1 or 2	+\$2863	+\$1350	+\$2430	+\$3443
<b>D</b>	With	Physical Only	2 or 4	3 or 4	+\$2863	+\$1350	+\$2430	+\$3443
<b>D</b>	With	Physical Only	6 or 8	3 or 4	+\$2863	+\$1350	+\$2430	+\$3443
<b>D</b>	No	Physical Only	6 or 8	1 or 2	+\$2863	+\$1350	+\$2430	+\$3443
<b>D</b>	No	Physical Only	2 or 4	3 or 4	+\$2863	+\$1350	+\$2430	+\$3443
<b>D</b>	No	Physical Only	6 or 8	3 or 4	+\$2863	+\$1350	+\$2430	+\$3443
<b>E</b>	With	Both	2 or 4	1 or 2	+\$4872	+\$1750	+\$3150	+\$4463
<b>E</b>	With	Both	6 or 8	1 or 2	+\$4872	+\$1750	+\$3150	+\$4463
<b>E</b>	With	Both	2 or 4	3 or 4	+\$4872	+\$1750	+\$3150	+\$4463
<b>E</b>	With	Both	6 or 8	3 or 4	+\$4872	+\$1750	+\$3150	+\$4463
<b>E</b>	No	Both	6 or 8	1 or 2	+\$4872	+\$1750	+\$3150	+\$4463
<b>E</b>	No	Both	2 or 4	3 or 4	+\$4872	+\$1750	+\$3150	+\$4463
<b>E</b>	No	Both	6 or 8	3 or 4	+\$4872	+\$1750	+\$3150	+\$4463

Smart and Connected

- Package A: Includes virtual PUCK receiver and power-on adapter
- Package B: Includes small (4x2) switcher
- Package C: Includes small (4x2) switcher and virtual PUCK receiver
- Package D: Includes large (8x4) switcher
- Package E: Includes large (8x4) switcher and virtual PUCK receiver
- ▶ See the *Smart and Connected Specification Guide* for more information.

# Seismic Anchor Brackets

SIN 711.11



*Tip: One bracket is used per leg, so two packages should be ordered per table.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Brackets: package of two	Style number

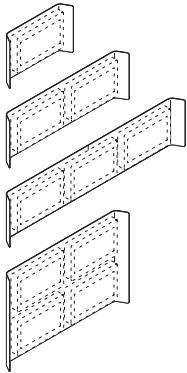
Specification Information	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Style Number</b></li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Price</b></li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CQSA</b></li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$49</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>





# Wall-Mounted Shrouds

SIN 711.11



Tip: Bridge is only available on some style numbers. If seismic is selected, a bridge cannot be selected.

Tip: When integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC, order one additional scaler with an HDMI cable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Wall-mounted shroud
- Monitor brackets: black

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for shroud:
  - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
  - 4799 Platinum Metallic
  - 4803 Near Black Metallic
  - 7246 Midnight Metallic
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	Price	Required to Specify
--	---------	-------	---------------------

<b>Bridge</b>	• Bridge	See below and at right	Specify <i>with bridge</i> .
<b>Seismic</b>	• Seismic	See below and at right	Specify <i>with seismic</i> .

Specification Information			
---------------------------	--	--	--

• Dimensions			• Style	• Base	• Options	
D	W	H	Number	Price	(Add \$ to	
					Base Price)	
					Bridge	Seismic

### Single 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	35"	23 1/2"	<b>MTSWS32</b>	\$1349	+\$464	+\$55
--------	-----	---------	----------------	--------	--------	-------

### Single 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	44"	27 1/2"	<b>MTSWS42</b>	\$1595	+\$464	+\$55
--------	-----	---------	----------------	--------	--------	-------

### Single 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	48 1/2"	30 1/2"	<b>MTSWS46</b>	\$1726	+\$464	+\$55
--------	---------	---------	----------------	--------	--------	-------

### Single 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	56"	35"	<b>MTSWS55</b>	\$2022	+\$464	+\$55
--------	-----	-----	----------------	--------	--------	-------

### Single 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	65"	40 1/2"	<b>MTSWS65</b>	\$2349	+\$464	+\$55
--------	-----	---------	----------------	--------	--------	-------

### Dual 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	67"	23 1/2"	<b>MTSWD32</b>	\$1967	+\$464	+\$82
--------	-----	---------	----------------	--------	--------	-------

### Dual 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	86"	27 1/2"	<b>MTSWD42</b>	\$2754	+\$464	+\$82
--------	-----	---------	----------------	--------	--------	-------

### Dual 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case

7 1/2"	86"	27 1/2"	<b>MTSWD42C</b>	\$3301	N.A.	N.A.
--------	-----	---------	-----------------	--------	------	------

### Dual 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	95"	30 1/2"	<b>MTSWD46</b>	\$3015	+\$464	+\$82
--------	-----	---------	----------------	--------	--------	-------

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	Base	Options	
D	W	H	Number	Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)	
					Bridge	Seismic

**Dual 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case**

7 1/2"	95"	30 1/2"	<b>MTSWD46C</b>	\$3562	N.A.	N.A.
--------	-----	---------	-----------------	--------	------	------

**Dual 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud**

6 1/2"	109 1/2"	35"	<b>MTSWD55</b>	\$3606	N.A.	+\$ 82
--------	----------	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------

**Dual 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud**

6 1/2"	127"	40 1/2"	<b>MTSWD65</b>	\$4561	N.A.	+\$ 82
--------	------	---------	----------------	--------	------	--------

**Triple 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud**

6 1/2"	99 1/2"	23 1/2"	<b>MTSWT32</b>	\$3147	N.A.	+\$109
--------	---------	---------	----------------	--------	------	--------

**Triple 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud**

6 1/2"	127 1/2"	27 1/2"	<b>MTSWT42</b>	\$4130	N.A.	+\$109
--------	----------	---------	----------------	--------	------	--------

**Triple 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case**

7 1/2"	127 1/2"	27 1/2"	<b>MTSWT42C</b>	\$4677	N.A.	N.A.
--------	----------	---------	-----------------	--------	------	------

**Triple 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud**

6 1/2"	141 1/2"	30 1/2"	<b>MTSWT46</b>	\$4524	N.A.	+\$109
--------	----------	---------	----------------	--------	------	--------

**Triple 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case**

7 1/2"	141 1/2"	30 1/2"	<b>MTSWT46C</b>	\$5071	N.A.	N.A.
--------	----------	---------	-----------------	--------	------	------

**Triple 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud**

6 1/2"	163"	35"	<b>MTSWT55</b>	\$5408	N.A.	+\$109
--------	------	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------

**Triple 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud**

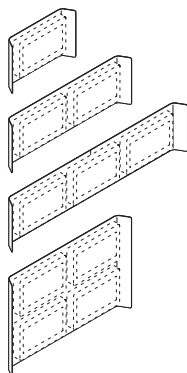
6 1/2"	189 1/2"	40 1/2"	<b>MTSWT65</b>	\$6430	N.A.	+\$109
--------	----------	---------	----------------	--------	------	--------

**Quad 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud**

6 1/2"	67"	45"	<b>MTSWQ32</b>	\$4196	N.A.	+\$ 82
--------	-----	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------

**Quad 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud**

6 1/2"	86"	54"	<b>MTSWQ42</b>	\$5507	N.A.	+\$ 82
--------	-----	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------



Tip: When integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC, order one additional scaler with an HDMI cable.

# Video Conferencing Components

SIN 711.11

## Camera Ledges

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Camera ledge</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for ledge: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic (available on shroud-mounted only)

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	Price
D W H	Number	
:	:	:
:	:	:



### Shroud-Mounted Camera Ledge

6 1/2"	11 1/2"	2"	<b>MTHS</b>	\$273
:	:	:	:	:



### Totem-Mounted Camera Ledge

6 1/2"	11 1/2"	1/2"	<b>MTHT</b>	\$273
:	:	:	:	:

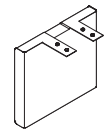
## CODEC Cases

*Tip: An additional scaler and an HDMI cable is needed to connect to the CODEC.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CODEC case: paint</li> <li>• Strap for securing CODEC</li> <li>• Features for Kensington lock attachment</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for case: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic

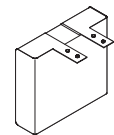
### Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	Price
D W H	Number	
:	:	:
:	:	:



### 2 1/2" CODEC Case

3"	23"	21"	<b>MTCC2</b>	\$907
:	:	:	:	:



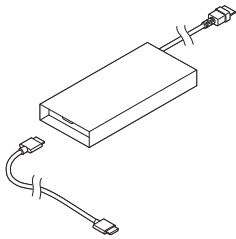
### 5 1/2" CODEC Case

6"	23"	21"	<b>MTCC5</b>	\$983
:	:	:	:	:

# Electronics

SIN 711.11

## Scaler



*Tip: In situations where media:scape will send video to another system, like HDVC, an additional scaler is recommended.*

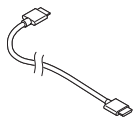
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaler</li> <li>HDMI cable (a monitor extension cable for media:scape digital technology)</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Style Number	Price
<b>MT02SC169</b>	\$590
:	:

Smart and Connected

## HDMI Cables



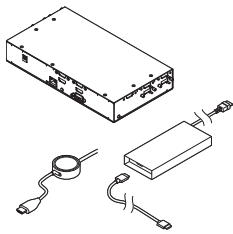
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HDMI cable (a monitor extension cable for media:scape digital technology)</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Length	Style Number	Price
10'	<b>MT02HD0110</b>	\$ 55
25'	<b>MT02HD0125</b>	\$ 90
50'	<b>MT02HD0150</b>	\$150
75'	<b>MT02HD0175</b>	\$425
:	:	:

# media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Standard

SIN 711.11



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- 8x4 Digital switcher
- Digital scaler
- 10' HDMI monitor extension cable

- 1 Style number
- 2 PUCK quantity (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)

Physical PUCK Quantity	Required Selections	Price	Required to Specify
------------------------	---------------------	-------	---------------------

<b>Physical PUCK Quantity</b>	• 2 PUCKs	No cost	Specify with 2 PUCKs.
	• 4 PUCKs	+\$1224	Specify with 4 PUCKs.
	• 6 PUCKs	+\$2448	Specify with 6 PUCKs.
	• 8 PUCKs	+\$3672	Specify with 8 PUCKs.

Physical PUCKs	Required Selections	Price	Required to Specify
----------------	---------------------	-------	---------------------

<b>Physical PUCKs</b>	• PUCK 1		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 2		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
<b>Physical PUCKs</b>	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 3		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 4		
– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.	
– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.	
<b>Physical PUCKs</b>	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 5		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 6		
– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.	
– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.	
<b>Physical PUCKs</b>	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 7		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 8		
– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.	
– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.	
<b>Physical PUCKs</b>	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.

<b>Display Quantity</b>	• One display	No cost	Specify with one display.
	• Two displays	+\$ 590	Specify with two displays.
	• Three displays	+\$1180	Specify with three displays.
	• Four displays	+\$1770	Specify with four displays.

► Required Selections, continued on next page

Note: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: Scalers are included.

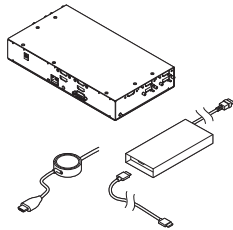
Tip: media:scape digital switchers include a network port that must be connected to an Ethernet network cable to enable Virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables to the media:scape location prior to the installation is recommended.

► Required Selections, continued from previous page

	Required Selections	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Maintenance Agreement</b>	• One year	+\$1350	Specify with one year maintenance agreement.
	• Two years	+\$2430	Specify with two year maintenance agreement.
	• Three years	+\$3443	Specify with three year maintenance agreement.

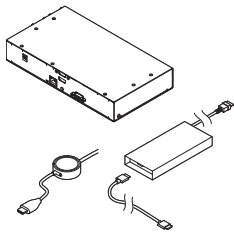
Specification Information

Style Number	Base Price
<b>MT03TK</b>	\$7015



# media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Lite

SIN 711.11



Note: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: Scalers are included.

Tip: media:scape digital switchers include a network port that must be connected to a network cable to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables to the media:scape location prior to the installation is recommended.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4x2 Digital switcher</li> <li>• Digital scaler</li> <li>• 10' HDMI monitor extension cable</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 PUCK quantity (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ol>

	Required Selections	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Physical PUCK Quantity</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 PUCKs</li> <li>• 4 PUCKs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$1224</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 2 PUCKs.</li> <li>Specify with 4 PUCKs.</li> </ul>
<b>Physical PUCKs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PUCK 1                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– VGA</li> <li>– HDMI</li> <li>– DisplayPort</li> <li>– Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul> </li> <li>• PUCK 2                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– VGA</li> <li>– HDMI</li> <li>– DisplayPort</li> <li>– Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul> </li> <li>• PUCK 3                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– VGA</li> <li>– HDMI</li> <li>– DisplayPort</li> <li>– Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul> </li> <li>• PUCK 4                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– VGA</li> <li>– HDMI</li> <li>– DisplayPort</li> <li>– Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with VGA PUCK.</li> <li>Specify with HDMI PUCK.</li> <li>Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.</li> <li>Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.</li> <li>Specify with VGA PUCK.</li> <li>Specify with HDMI PUCK.</li> <li>Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.</li> <li>Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.</li> <li>Specify with VGA PUCK.</li> <li>Specify with HDMI PUCK.</li> <li>Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.</li> <li>Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.</li> <li>Specify with VGA PUCK.</li> <li>Specify with HDMI PUCK.</li> <li>Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.</li> <li>Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.</li> </ul>
<b>Display Quantity</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One display</li> <li>• Two displays</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 590</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with one display.</li> <li>Specify with two displays.</li> </ul>
<b>Maintenance Agreement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One year</li> <li>• Two years</li> <li>• Three years</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 700</li> <li>+\$1260</li> <li>+\$1785</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with one year maintenance agreement.</li> <li>Specify with two year maintenance agreement.</li> <li>Specify with three year maintenance agreement.</li> </ul>

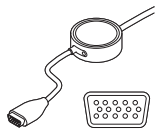
Specification Information	
• Style Number	• Base Price
<b>MT03TK2</b>	\$4713
•	•
•	•



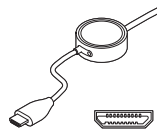
# media:scape PUCKs

**SIN 711.11**

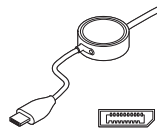
*Tip: Order these PUCKs to retrofit into existing tables. PUCKs with digital connections can only connect into the media:scape switcher. If your table was purchased before February 2012, a maximum of six PUCKs with digital connections can connect into the switcher. If more than six PUCKs are connected, the switcher will not send a video signal. Please contact LineOne if you have any additional questions at 1.888.STEELCASE.*



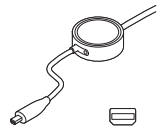
VGA



HDMI



DisplayPort



mini DisplayPort

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Digital PUCK
- Switcher-to-PUCK cable
- PUCK-to-device cable

Style number

### Specification Information

Style Number	Price
--------------	-------

#### VGA PUCK

<b>MS02PKVG01U</b>	\$612
--------------------	-------

#### HDMI PUCK

<b>MS02PKHD01U</b>	\$612
--------------------	-------

#### DisplayPort PUCK

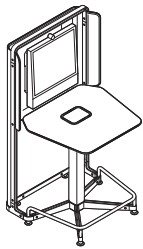
<b>MS02PKDP01U</b>	\$612
--------------------	-------

#### mini DisplayPort PUCK

<b>MS02PKDP02U</b>	\$612
--------------------	-------

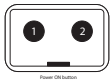
# media:scape kiosk

SIN 711.11



*Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.*

*Tip: When specifying mixed PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:*



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kiosk: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides</li> <li>Two PUCKs</li> <li>Base, feet, column, totem, frame, and media well: paint</li> <li>Totem infill: paint group 1</li> <li>Shroud infill: fabric price group 7</li> <li>Foot ring: stainless steel</li> <li>Display mounting hardware kit</li> <li>Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Laminate color number for surface</li> <li>Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface</li> <li>Paint color number for kiosk base, feet, column, totem frame, and media well:                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4140 Arctic White Gloss</li> <li>4799 Platinum Metallic</li> <li>4803 Near Black Metallic</li> </ul> </li> <li>Paint color number for totem infill</li> <li>Fabric color number for shroud infill:                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RE03 Pebble</li> <li>RE05 Beige</li> <li>RE08 Concrete Grey</li> </ul> </li> <li>Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Display mounting hardware (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>PUCKs (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 122.</p>

	Required Selections	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Maintenance Agreement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)</li> </ul>	\$700 Included in Base Price	Specify with <i>Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)</i> .
<b>Display Mounting Hardware</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mounting hardware for 32" Display</li> <li>Mounting hardware for Cisco EX90</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>mounting hardware for 32" display</i> . Specify with <i>mounting hardware for Cisco EX90</i> .
<b>PUCKs</b>	<p><b>All PUCKs same type</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>VGA</li> <li>HDMI</li> <li>DisplayPort</li> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>VGA PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCKs</i> .
	<p><b>Mixed PUCK types</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PUCK 1                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>VGA</li> <li>HDMI</li> <li>DisplayPort</li> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul> </li> <li>PUCK 2                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>VGA</li> <li>HDMI</li> <li>DisplayPort</li> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

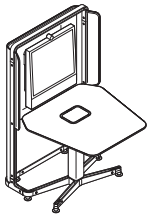
Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>High-Pressure Laminate Surface</b>		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open line laminate	+\$ 69	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Wood Veneer Surface</b>		
• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges	+\$414	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges	+\$482	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges	+\$655	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$ 69	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
<b>Painted aluminum infill</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 34	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$112	Specify paint color number.

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Style	• Base Price
D	W	H	Number	(with Maintenance Agreement)

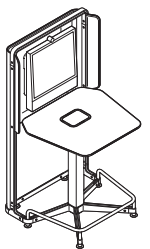
**Desk-Height**

38"	38"	59"	<b>MT02DK</b>	\$14,250
-----	-----	-----	---------------	----------



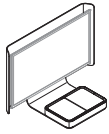
**Stool-Height**

35"	38"	68"	<b>MT02SK</b>	\$16,000
-----	-----	-----	---------------	----------



# media:scape mini

SIN 711.11



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shroud, bridge, and media well: paint</li> <li>• Monitor hardware kit</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for shroud, bridge, and media well:                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4140 Arctic White Gloss</li> <li>4803 Near Black Metallic</li> </ul> </li> <li>3 Shroud size (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>7 Displays (see below under Defaulted Components)</li> </ol>

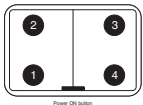
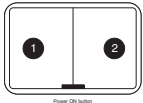
Required Selections	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Shroud Size</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shroud for 40" monitor</li> <li>• Shroud for 42" monitor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	Specify with shroud for 40" monitor. Specify with shroud for 42" monitor.
<b>PUCK System</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Virtual PUCK only</li> <li>• Physical PUCKs only</li> <li>• Virtual and physical PUCKs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 436</li> <li>+\$2446</li> </ul>	Specify with virtual PUCK only. Specify with physical PUCKs only. Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.
<b>Maintenance Agreement</b>	<b>For mini using virtual PUCK only</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One year</li> <li>• Two years</li> <li>• Three years</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 400</li> <li>+\$ 720</li> <li>+\$1020</li> </ul> Specify with one year maintenance agreement. Specify with two year maintenance agreement. Specify with three year maintenance agreement.
	<b>For mini using only physical PUCKs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One year</li> <li>• Two years</li> <li>• Three years</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 700</li> <li>+\$1260</li> <li>+\$1785</li> </ul> Specify with one year maintenance agreement. Specify with two year maintenance agreement. Specify with three year maintenance agreement.
	<b>For mini using both virtual and physical PUCKs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One year</li> <li>• Two years</li> <li>• Three years</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$1100</li> <li>+\$1980</li> <li>+\$2805</li> </ul> Specify with one year maintenance agreement. Specify with two year maintenance agreement. Specify with three year maintenance agreement.

*Tip: Maintenance agreement upcharges are based on number of years, as well as which PUCK system has been selected.*

SIN 711.11

	Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Physical PUCK Quantity</b>	• Two PUCKs	+\$1224	Specify with PUCK quantity 2.
	• Four PUCKs	+\$2448	Specify with PUCK quantity 4.
<b>Physical PUCKs</b>	• PUCK 1		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 2		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 3		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 4		
– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.	
– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.	
– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.	
– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.	

Tip: Physical PUCKs will be placed in the following configurations, based on the number of PUCKs specified.

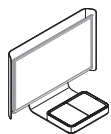


Tip: Only one display can be supported with mini and mobile. The display upcharge is dependent on PUCK system selection. Monitor is not included.

	Defaulted Components	Price	Conditions
<b>Displays</b>	• One display (virtual PUCK only, no scaler)	No cost	If virtual PUCK only is selected for PUCK system.
	• One display (scaler included)	+\$ 535	If physical PUCKs only, or virtual and physical PUCKs is selected for PUCK system.

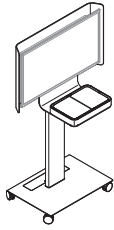
Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• Base
D	W	Number	Price
21"	40"	M03MINIA	\$8019



# media:scape mobile

SIN 711.11



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Base, shroud, bridge, and media well: paint
- 3"-diameter soft casters: grey with black edge only
- Monitor hardware kit

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for base, shroud, bridge, and media well:  
4140 Arctic White Gloss  
4803 Near Black Metallic
- 3 Shroud size (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections)
- 6 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- 8 Displays (see below under Defaulted Components)

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabilities.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on media:scape mobile with third party integration.

Tip: Maintenance agreement upcharges are based on number of years, as well as which PUCK system has been selected.

	Required Selections	Price	Required to Specify
--	---------------------	-------	---------------------

<b>Shroud Size</b>	• Shroud for 40" monitor	No cost	Specify with shroud for 40" monitor.
	• Shroud for 42" monitor	No cost	Specify with shroud for 42" monitor.

<b>Third Party Integration</b>	• No third party	No cost	Specify with no third party integration.
	• With third party	No cost	Specify with third party integration.

<b>PUCK System</b>	<b>Available on mobile with third party integration</b>		
	• Physical PUCKs	+\$ 436	Specify with physical PUCKs only.
	• Virtual and physical PUCKs	+\$2446	Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.

<b>PUCK System</b>	<b>Available on mobile without third party integration</b>		
	• Virtual PUCK only	No cost	Specify with virtual PUCK only.
	• Physical PUCKs only	+\$ 436	Specify with physical PUCKs only.
	• Virtual and physical PUCKs	+\$2446	Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.

<b>Maintenance Agreement</b>	<b>For mobile using virtual PUCK only</b>		
	• One year	+\$ 400	Specify with one year maintenance agreement.
	• Two years	+\$ 720	Specify with two year maintenance agreement.
	• Three years	+\$1020	Specify with three year maintenance agreement.

<b>Maintenance Agreement</b>	<b>For mobile using only physical PUCKs</b>		
	• One year	+\$ 700	Specify with one year maintenance agreement.
	• Two years	+\$1260	Specify with two year maintenance agreement.
	• Three years	+\$1785	Specify with three year maintenance agreement.

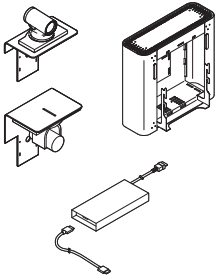
<b>Maintenance Agreement</b>	<b>For mobile using both virtual and physical PUCKs</b>		
	• One year	+\$1100	Specify with one year maintenance agreement.
	• Two years	+\$1980	Specify with two year maintenance agreement.
	• Three years	+\$2805	Specify with three year maintenance agreement.



# HDVC Kit

For Use with media:scape mobile

SIN 711.11



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Top-mount camera ledge
- Under-mount camera ledge
- CODEC case
- Scaler
- HDMI cable
- Hardware package

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number:
  - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
  - 4803 Near Black Metallic

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• Price

M02MOBILEHKA	\$1428
--------------	--------



# ScapeSeries Tables

SIN 711.11

*Tip: If ordering shroud, remember to order a power strip, style number SSBPDSWSPL.*  
 ▶ Page 98

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides</li> <li>Column, table base, legs, and shroud: paint</li> <li>Foot ring, if stool-height selected: 803S Stainless Steel only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Laminate color number for surface</li> <li>Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface</li> <li>Paint color for column, table base, legs, and shroud:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4140 Arctic White Gloss</li> <li>4799 Platinum Metallic</li> <li>4803 Near Black Metallic</li> </ul> </li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 122.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>High-Pressure Laminate tables</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left +\$ 69 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Wood veneer tables</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> <li>Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> <li>Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> <li>Full-fill finish</li> </ul>	+\$174 +\$301 +\$493 No cost +\$ 53	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
<b>Shroud</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omit shroud</li> </ul>	-\$ 31	Specify <i>omit shroud</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	Base
D	W	H	Number	Price

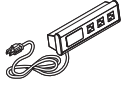
Desk-Height				
32"	42"	29"	<b>SSTD3242</b>	\$1632
:	:	:	:	:

Stool-Height				
32"	42"	38"	<b>SSTS3242</b>	\$2397
:	:	:	:	:



# Power and Data Strip

SIN 711.11



Tip: Bracket for power and data strip is included with ScapeSeries table shroud.

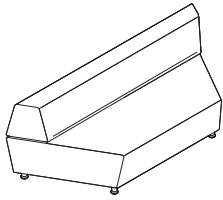
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized</li> <li>Aluminum cover with black faceplate</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• Price
D	W	H	Number	
2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	3"	<b>SSBPDSWSPL</b>	\$168
:	:	:	:	:

**SIN 711.11**

# Straight Lounge

SIN 711.16



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Straight lounge: fabric price group 1
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet:
  - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
  - 4799 Platinum Metallic
  - 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
  - ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 122.

Surface Materials	Options	Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	-------	---------------------

**Surface Materials**

- **Soil-retardant treatment**
- Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric +\$ 47

Specify *with soil-retardant treatment*.

**Same upholstery on all surfaces**

- Fabric price group 1 No cost
- Fabric price group 2 +\$ 31
- Fabric price group 3 +\$ 118
- Fabric price group 4 +\$ 295
- Fabric price group 5 +\$ 502
- Fabric price group 6 +\$ 768
- Fabric price group 7 +\$1094
- Fabric price group 8 +\$1419
- Fabric price group 9 +\$1745
- Fabric price group 10 +\$2010
- Leather +\$2246

Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify leather color number.

**Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge**

- Fabric price group 1 No cost
- Fabric price group 2 +\$ 3
- Fabric price group 3 +\$ 10
- Fabric price group 4 +\$ 31
- Fabric price group 5 +\$ 50
- Fabric price group 6 +\$ 77
- Fabric price group 7 +\$ 111
- Fabric price group 8 +\$ 142
- Fabric price group 9 +\$ 175
- Fabric price group 10 +\$ 202
- Leather +\$ 224

Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify leather color number.

**One upholstery on all surfaces except edge**

- Fabric price group 1 No cost
- Fabric price group 2 +\$ 29
- Fabric price group 3 +\$ 108
- Fabric price group 4 +\$ 265
- Fabric price group 5 +\$ 453
- Fabric price group 6 +\$ 691
- Fabric price group 7 +\$ 984
- Fabric price group 8 +\$1276
- Fabric price group 9 +\$1569
- Fabric price group 10 +\$1809
- Leather +\$2021

Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

*Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.*

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Front seat and back upholstery:</b>		
<b>Upholstery on front seat and back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 308	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 438	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 568	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 698	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 804	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$ 898	Specify leather color number.
<b>Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 300	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 461	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 656	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 851	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1047	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1206	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$1348	Specify leather color number.
<b>COM / COL</b>		
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 118	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Glide</b>		
• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 55	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.
<b>Canopy</b>		
• Canopy	+\$2722	Specify with canopy.
<b>Paint</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 134	Specify paint color number.
<b>Fabric</b>		
• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
<b>Laminate back panel</b>		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
<b>Wood back panel</b>		
• Wood group 1	+\$ 347	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+\$ 425	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+\$ 621	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

► Options, continued on next page

Straight Lounge, continued

SIN 711.16

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Ledge</b>	• Ledge	+\$2326	Specify <i>with ledge</i> .
	<b>Paint</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 84	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Laminate back panel</b>		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Wood back panel</b>		
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 152	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 186	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 269	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Ledge with Topper</b>	• Ledge with topper	+\$2721
<b>Paint</b>			
• Paint price group 1		No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2		+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3		+\$ 84	Specify paint color number.
<b>Laminate back panel</b>			
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1		No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Edge		No cost	Specify plastic color number.
<b>Wood back panel</b>			
• Wood group 1		+\$ 152	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
• Wood group 2		+\$ 186	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
• Wood group 3		+\$ 269	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
• Customiz stain on wood		No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Laminate topper</b>			
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.	
• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.	
<b>Wood topper</b>			
• Wood group 1	+\$ 88	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.	
• Wood group 2	+\$ 111	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.	
• Wood group 3	+\$ 166	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.	
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$ 23	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.	

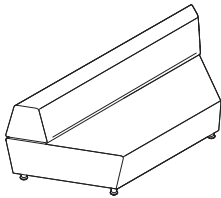
**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

**Specification Information**

Style Number	Base Price
--------------	------------

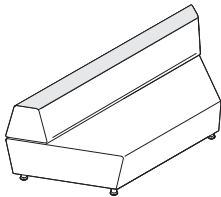
**Same Upholstery**

MLSTS	\$2850
-------	--------



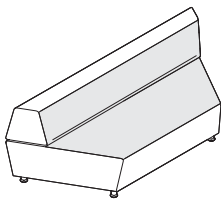
**Multiple Upholstery - Edge**

MLSTE	\$2850
-------	--------



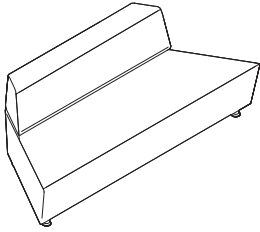
**Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back**

MLSTF	\$2850
-------	--------



# Straight Inverted Lounge

SIN 711.16



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| Standard Includes  | Required to Specify  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight inverted lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Aluminum feet: paint</li> <li>• Ganging brackets</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Paint color number for feet:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4140 Arctic White Gloss</li> <li>4799 Platinum Metallic</li> <li>4803 Near Black Metallic</li> </ul> </li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 122.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> |

Surface	Options	Price	Required to Specify
---------	---------	-------	---------------------

- |         |   |        |  |
|---------|---|--------|--|
| Surface | <b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>                         |        |  |
|         | • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric | +\$ 47 | Specify with soil-retardant treatment. |

**Same upholstery on all surfaces**

- |                         |         |                               |
|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| • Fabric price group 1  | No cost | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 2  | +\$ 31  | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 3  | +\$ 88  | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 4  | +\$ 207 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 5  | +\$ 354 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 6  | +\$ 533 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 7  | +\$ 739 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 8  | +\$ 976 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 9  | +\$1213 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 10 | +\$1390 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Leather               | +\$1626 | Specify leather color number. |

**Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge**

- |                         |         |                               |
|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| • Fabric price group 1  | No cost | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 2  | +\$ 3   | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 3  | +\$ 8   | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 4  | +\$ 23  | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 5  | +\$ 36  | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 6  | +\$ 52  | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 7  | +\$ 75  | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 8  | +\$ 98  | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 9  | +\$ 121 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 10 | +\$ 140 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Leather               | +\$ 164 | Specify leather color number. |

**Upholstery on all surfaces except edge**

- |                         |         |                               |
|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| • Fabric price group 1  | No cost | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 2  | +\$ 29  | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 3  | +\$ 80  | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 4  | +\$ 186 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 5  | +\$ 320 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 6  | +\$ 479 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 7  | +\$ 666 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 8  | +\$ 878 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 9  | +\$1092 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Fabric price group 10 | +\$1252 | Specify fabric color number.  |
| • Leather               | +\$1466 | Specify leather color number. |

▶ Options, continued on next page

*Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.*



► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Front seat and back upholstery:</b>		
<b>Upholstery on front seat and back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$142	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$295	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$390	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$485	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$556	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$650	Specify leather color number.
<b>Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$123	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$320	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$444	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$585	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$727	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$833	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$976	Specify leather color number.
<b>COM / COL</b>		
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 36	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$118	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
<b>Glide</b>		
• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 55	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Smart and Connected

**Specification Information**

• Style Number      • Base Price

**Same Upholstery**

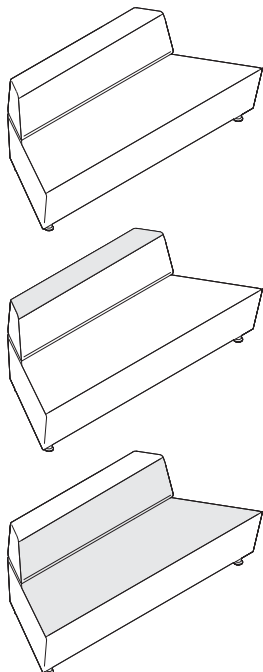
MLSIS      \$2733

**Multiple Upholstery - Edge**

MLSIE      \$2733

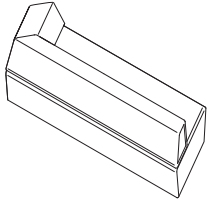
**Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back**

MLSIF      \$2733



# Corner Lounge

SIN 711.16



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Corner lounge: fabric price group 1
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet:
  - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
  - 4799 Platinum Metallic
  - 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
  - ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 122.

Surface Materials	Options	Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	-------	---------------------

**Surface Materials**

**Soil-retardant treatment**

- Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric +\$ 56

Specify *with soil-retardant treatment*.

**Same upholstery on all surfaces**

- Fabric price group 1 No cost
- Fabric price group 2 +\$ 59
- Fabric price group 3 +\$ 207
- Fabric price group 4 +\$ 326
- Fabric price group 5 +\$ 562
- Fabric price group 6 +\$ 887
- Fabric price group 7 +\$1242
- Fabric price group 8 +\$1596
- Fabric price group 9 +\$1950
- Fabric price group 10 +\$2276
- Leather +\$2513

Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify leather color number.

**Edge upholstery:  
Upholstery on edge**

- Fabric price group 1 No cost
- Fabric price group 2 +\$ 5
- Fabric price group 3 +\$ 23
- Fabric price group 4 +\$ 34
- Fabric price group 5 +\$ 57
- Fabric price group 6 +\$ 88
- Fabric price group 7 +\$ 123
- Fabric price group 8 +\$ 159
- Fabric price group 9 +\$ 196
- Fabric price group 10 +\$ 228
- Leather +\$ 253

Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify leather color number.

**Upholstery on all surfaces except edge**

- Fabric price group 1 No cost
- Fabric price group 2 +\$ 52
- Fabric price group 3 +\$ 186
- Fabric price group 4 +\$ 293
- Fabric price group 5 +\$ 505
- Fabric price group 6 +\$ 797
- Fabric price group 7 +\$1117
- Fabric price group 8 +\$1437
- Fabric price group 9 +\$1756
- Fabric price group 10 +\$2049
- Leather +\$2263

Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify fabric color number.  
Specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

*Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.*

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Front seat and back upholstery:</b>		
<b>Upholstery on front seat and back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 224	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 354	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 497	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 640	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 781	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 911	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$1006	Specify leather color number.
<b>Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 196	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 336	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 533	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 746	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 957	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1171	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1366	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$1508	Specify leather color number.
<b>COM / COL</b>		
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 118	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Glide</b>		
• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 55	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum
<b>Canopy</b>		
• Canopy	+\$2722	Specify with canopy.
<b>Paint</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 134	Specify paint color number.
<b>Fabric</b>		
• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
<b>Laminate back panel</b>		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
<b>Wood back panel</b>		
• Wood group 1	+\$ 347	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+\$ 425	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+\$ 621	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: To add a ledge to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

► Options, continued on next page

Corner Lounge, continued

SIN 711.16

► Options, continued from previous page

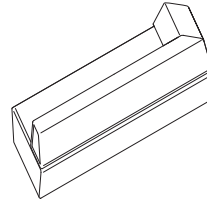
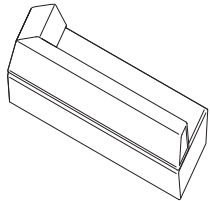
	Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Ledge</b>	• Ledge	+\$2326	Specify <i>with ledge</i> .
	<b>Paint</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 84	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Laminate back panel</b>		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Wood back panel</b>		
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 152	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 186	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 269	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
<b>Ledge with Topper</b>	• Ledge with topper	+\$2721	Specify <i>with ledge with topper</i> .
	<b>Paint</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 84	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Laminate back panel</b>		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Wood back panel</b>		
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 152	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 186	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 269	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Laminate topper</b>		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Wood topper</b>		
• Wood group 1	+\$ 88	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.	
• Wood group 2	+\$ 111	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.	
• Wood group 3	+\$ 166	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.	
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$ 23	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.	

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

**Specification Information**

Style Number	Base Price	Style Number	Base Price
--------------	------------	--------------	------------

**Same Upholstery**



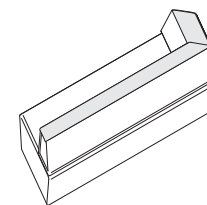
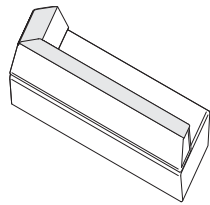
**Left Corner**

**Right Corner**

**MLLCS** \$3489

**MLRCS** \$3489

**Multiple Upholstery - Edge**



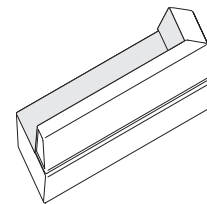
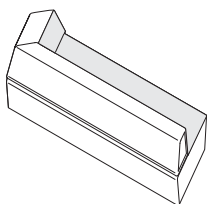
**Left Corner**

**Right Corner**

**MLLCE** \$3489

**MLRCE** \$3489

**Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back**



**Left Corner**

**Right Corner**

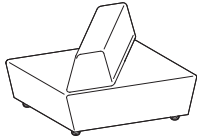
**MLLCF** \$3489

**MLRCF** \$3489

Smart and Connected

# Reverse Lounge

SIN 711.16



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Reverse media:scape lounge: fabric price group 1
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet:
  - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
  - 4799 Platinum Metallic
  - 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
  - ▶ See if selected *Surface Materials*, page 122.

Surface Materials	Options	Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	-------	---------------------

Surface Materials	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 34	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

**Same upholstery on all surfaces**

• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 295	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 444	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 591	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 768	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 946	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1094	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$1330	Specify leather color number.

**Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge**

• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$ 134	Specify leather color number.

**Upholstery on all surfaces except edge**

• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 265	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 401	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 533	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 691	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 851	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 984	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$1199	Specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

*Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.*

## ► Options, continued from previous page

*Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.*

Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Front seat and back upholstery:</b>		
<b>Upholstery on front seat and back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$177	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$237	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$308	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$379	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$438	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$533	Specify leather color number.
<b>Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$108	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$177	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$265	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$354	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$461	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$568	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$656	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$797	Specify leather color number.
<b>COM / COL</b>		
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$118	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Glide</b>		
• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 55	Specify with <i>8046 Polished Aluminum</i> .

## ► Specification Information, on next page

Reverse Lounge, continued

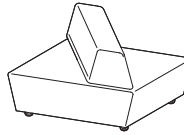
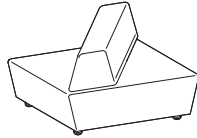
SIN 711.16

► Options, on previous page

**Specification Information**

Style Number	Base Price	Style Number	Base Price
--------------	------------	--------------	------------

**Same Upholstery**



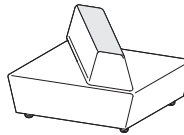
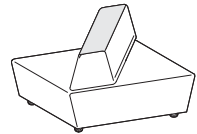
**Reverse Left**

**Reverse Right**

**MLRLS** \$1338

**MLRRS** \$1338

**Multiple Upholstery - Edge**



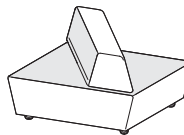
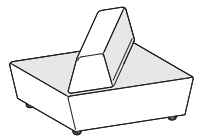
**Reverse Left**

**Reverse Right**

**MLRLE** \$1338

**MLRRE** \$1338

**Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back**



**Reverse Left**

**Reverse Right**

**MLRLF** \$1338

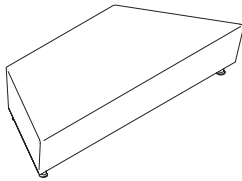
**MLRRF** \$1338





# Backless Lounge

SIN 711.16



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Backless lounge: fabric price group 1
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet:
  - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
  - 4799 Platinum Metallic
  - 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
  - ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 122.

Surface Materials	Options	Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	-------	---------------------

**Surface Materials**

- **Soil-retardant treatment**
- Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric +\$ 34

Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

**Same upholstery on all surfaces**

- Fabric price group 1 No cost
- Fabric price group 2 +\$ 31
- Fabric price group 3 +\$ 88
- Fabric price group 4 +\$ 207
- Fabric price group 5 +\$ 354
- Fabric price group 6 +\$ 533
- Fabric price group 7 +\$ 739
- Fabric price group 8 +\$ 976
- Fabric price group 9 +\$1213
- Fabric price group 10 +\$1390
- Leather +\$1626

- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify leather color number.

**Front upholstery:  
Upholstery on seat surface**

- Fabric price group 1 No cost
- Fabric price group 2 +\$ 10
- Fabric price group 3 +\$ 36
- Fabric price group 4 +\$ 83
- Fabric price group 5 +\$ 142
- Fabric price group 6 +\$ 213
- Fabric price group 7 +\$ 295
- Fabric price group 8 +\$ 390
- Fabric price group 9 +\$ 485
- Fabric price group 10 +\$ 556
- Leather +\$ 650

- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify leather color number.

**Upholstery on all surfaces except seat surface**

- Fabric price group 1 No cost
- Fabric price group 2 +\$ 16
- Fabric price group 3 +\$ 52
- Fabric price group 4 +\$ 123
- Fabric price group 5 +\$ 213
- Fabric price group 6 +\$ 320
- Fabric price group 7 +\$ 444
- Fabric price group 8 +\$ 585
- Fabric price group 9 +\$ 727
- Fabric price group 10 +\$ 833
- Leather +\$ 976

- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify leather color number.

**COM / COL**

- Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM) +\$ 36
- Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 118

- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Glide**

- Polished Aluminum +\$ 55

Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

*Tip: If selecting front upholstery option, first select the fabric for the surface, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.*

**Specification Information**

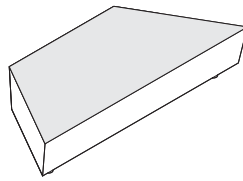
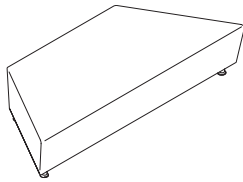
• Style • Number	• Base • Price
---------------------	-------------------

**Same Upholstery**

MLBBS	\$1803
-------	--------

**Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat**

MLBBF	\$1803
-------	--------





---

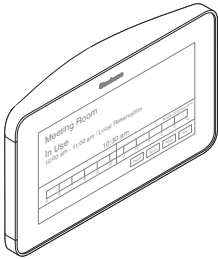
# Specifying RoomWizard II

## Specifying

RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System (SIN 711.99)	<b>118</b>
RoomWizard II Room Accessories (SIN 711.99)	<b>119</b>

# RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System

SIN 711.99



*Tip: Plan for cable routing prior to installation.*

*Tip: Both universal mounting bracket and direct-to-glass mounting bracket work for glass wall applications.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RoomWizard II appliance</li> <li>RoomWizard II operating system</li> <li>Standard mount</li> <li>Installation and operation guide</li> <li>Standard 3 year warranty</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul>

Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Mounting Options</b>		
• Universal mounting bracket	+\$169	Specify with universal mounting bracket.
• Direct-to-glass mounting bracket	+\$169	Specify with direct-to-glass mounting bracket.
• Universal mounting bracket with furniture hardware kit	+\$308	Specify with universal mounting bracket with furniture hardware kit.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• Base Price
<b>RW20</b>	\$2375
.	.

# RoomWizard II Accessories

SIN 711.99

## Lotus Domino Synchronization Package

*Tip: An email with a download link and license key will be sent after purchase.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RoomWizard II driver software for synchronizing with Lotus Domino</li> <li>Technical support by means of a WebEx session to assist client IT personnel in installation of the synchronization driver</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	Price
DTPRWS01	\$1876

Smart and Connected

## Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise Connector

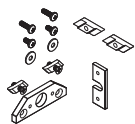
*Tip: Order this synchronization package when connecting RoomWizard II to Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise services.*

*Tip: An email with a download link and license key will be sent after purchase.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RoomWizard II driver software connector and license for synchronizing with Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise services</li> <li>Technical support by means of a WebEx session to assist client IT personnel in installation of the synchronization</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	Price
DTPRWS03	\$1876

## Furniture Mount Hardware Kit



*Tip: Order this kit when mounting RoomWizard II to media:scape.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Furniture mount hardware kit</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	Price
RW20FMK	\$139

RoomWizard II Accessories, continued

SIN 711.99

**RoomWizard II Junction Box-Plate Mounts**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Five RoomWizard II junction box faceplates	Style number

**Specification Information**

• Style Number	• Price
RWJPM	\$80



**SIN 711.99**

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

## Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

*Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.*

► See page 128 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Applies to:

- media:scape aluminum infills
- media:scape kiosk totem infill
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

### Price Group 1

#### Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

#### Textured Paint

7207 Black  
7225 Sand  
7236 Fog  
7237 Slate  
7238 Fieldstone  
7239 Midnight  
7241 Arctic White  
7243 Seagull  
7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

4728 Nickel Metallic  
4743 Mineral Metallic  
4744 Pearl Metallic  
4750 Champagne Metallic  
4752 Steel Metallic  
4788 Gold Dust Metallic  
4798 Sterling Metallic  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
4803 Near Black Metallic

#### Textured Metallic Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic  
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- media:scape table legs, base, column and totem frame
  - ScapeSeries tables
- 4799 Platinum Metallic  
4803 Near Black Metallic

### Select Surfaces

#### Price Group 3

#### Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

### Custom Surfaces

#### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Metal/Accessory Paints

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- media:scape table legs, base, column, and totem frame
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss

Applies to:

- media:scape table footring
  - ScapeSeries table footring
- 803S Stainless Steel

## Laminate

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies
- ScapeSeries tables

## Steelcase Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

#### Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber  
2851 Rhyme Fiber  
2852 Tungsten Fiber  
2854 Vellum Fiber  
2859 Novell Fiber  
2860 Granite Fiber  
2861 Coconut Fiber  
2862 Stucco Fiber

#### Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro  
2921 Gypsum Micro  
2922 Clay Micro  
2923 Shadow Micro

#### Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina  
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina  
2873 Instant Iron Patina

#### Solid Laminate

2722 Cream  
2730 Arctic White  
2746 Black  
2759 Warm White  
2811 Mist  
2883 Seagull  
2884 Milk  
2885 Dune  
2HMG Merle

#### Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle  
2822 Woodrose Speckle  
2823 Driftwood Speckle  
2824 Smoke Speckle  
2825 Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

### Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry  
2409 Clear Maple  
2410 Graphite Walnut  
2412 Natural Cherry  
2422 Medium Cherry  
2511 Winter on Maple  
2538 Clear Walnut  
2539 Warm Oak  
2592 Blonde on Maple  
2714 Natural Walnut  
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut

2HAK Clear Oak

2HAN Ash Noce

2HAT Acacia

2HAW Ash Wenge

2HBN Bisque Noce

2HBW Bisque Wenge

2HCN Clay Noce

2HCW Clay Wenge

2HSN Storm Noce

2HSW Storm Wenge

### Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut  
2536 Blackwood  
2612 Marbled Maple  
2614 Chocolate Walnut  
2615 Marbled Cherry

### Select Surfaces

#### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

#### Textured Woodgrain Laminate

2TH2 Fawn Cypress  
2TH3 Weathered Char  
2TH4 Saddle Oak  
2TH5 Veranda Teak  
2TH6 Persian Cherry  
2TH7 Walnut Heights

### Price Group 2

#### Textured Industrial Laminate

2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate  
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel  
2UH4 Cement  
2UH6 Sheetrock

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$69 per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

### When processing orders for Open Line laminate

on media:scape, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

*Note: Open Line Laminate (OLL) is not available on media:scape lounge ledges and canopies.*

### Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information,** refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

## Wood

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies
- ScapeSeries tables

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

## Steelcase Surfaces

### Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

### Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

### Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

- 3042 QC/OP Ash\*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

### Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood desks or top only.

### Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple\*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

### Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple\*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

### Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

*\*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 or 3224.*

## Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select

Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

### Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

### Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

- 3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
- 3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
- 3JXX FC/OP Walnut Composite

### Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

- 3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
- 3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
- 3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
- 3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
- 3HJX QC/OP Oak Composite
- 3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
- 3ZNX QC/OP Night Cersed Oak Composite

*Tip: To understand more about composite ordering, lead-times, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.*

### Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

### Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

#### Wood Group 1

- 3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
- 35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
- 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

#### Wood Group 3

- 3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Surface Materials, continued

**Flat-cut full-fill finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

**Wood Group 3**

3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple  
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut  
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

**Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

**Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 1**

36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

**Planked Veneer**

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

**Wood Group 1**

3P41 OP Planked Cherry  
3P51 OP Planked Maple  
3P61 OP Planked Oak  
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

**Steelcase Surfaces**

**Premium Veneers**

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Lead-times will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**

**Wood Group 2**

3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo  
3042 QC/OP Ash  
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

**Wood Group 3**

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre  
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

*Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.*

**Custom Surfaces**

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Plastic**

**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies
- ScapeSeries tables

- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6271 Plywood
- 6527 Merle
- 6612 Grey V2
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce

**Select Surfaces**

- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T03 Weathered Char
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T06 Persian Cherry
- 6T07 Walnut Heights
- 6T08 Aggregate
- 6T09 Gravel
- 6T10 Cement
- 6T12 Sheetrock

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

**Seating Upholstery**

- Applies to:
- media:scape lounge

**Steelcase Surfaces**

**Price Group 1**

**Buzz2**

- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F10 Grape
- 5F11 Eggplant
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G52 Barley
- 5G53 Sunrise
- 5G54 Carrot
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G56 Timber
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G58 Chocolate
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G60 Ivy
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

**Era**

- 5ER0 Cobalt
- 5ER1 Harbor
- 5ER2 Blue Nickel
- 5ER3 Pistachio
- 5ER4 Canary
- 5ER5 Comet
- 5ER6 Truffle
- 5ER7 Saffron
- 5ER8 Pink Lemonade
- 5ER9 Onyx
- 5ES0 Scarlet
- 5ES1 Lentil
- 5ES2 Oatmeal
- 5ES3 Persimmon
- 5ES4 Sprout
- 5ES5 Blue Mint
- 5ES6 Royal Blue
- 5ES7 Night Owl

**Jacks**

- 5B61 Taupe
- 5B63 Camel
- 5B64 Pewter
- 5B70 Midnight

**Link**

- 5A20 Burgundy
- 5A21 Rust
- 5A23 Green
- 5A24 Blue
- 5A25 Navy
- 5A26 Purple
- 5A27 Black
- 5A28 Ocean
- 5A29 Lichen
- 5A30 Chamois

**New Black**

- 5J10 New Black: Bruce
  - 5J11 New Black: Henry
- Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

**Playground**

- 5F28 Claret
- 5F31 Nut
- 5F33 Stone
- 5F34 Sky
- 5F35 Navy
- 5F36 Huckleberry
- 5F37 Charcoal

**Price Group 2**

**Chainmail**

- 5550 Cotton
- 5551 Space
- 5552 Silver Dollar
- 5553 Volcano
- 5554 Orange Crush
- 5555 Tricycle
- 5556 Geranium
- 5557 Banana
- 5558 Margarita
- 5559 Lagoon

**Cogent: Connect**

- 5S15 Coconut
- 5S16 Turmeric/Honey
- 5S17 Tangerine
- 5S18 Scarlet
- 5S19 Concord
- 5S21 Blue Jay
- 5S22 Basil
- 5S23 Wasabi
- 5S24 Nickel
- 5S25 Graphite
- 5S26 Licorice
- 5S27 Malt
- 5S28 Root Beer
- 5S93 Blueprint
- 5S94 Lizard/Jungle
- 5S95 Sailor
- 5S96 Quicksilver
- 5S98 Canary
- 5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
- 5SD0 Royal Blue
- 5SD1 Aubergine
- 5SD2 Peacock
- 5SD3 Lagoon
- 5SD4 Saffron

**New Black**

- 5J08 New Black: Jack
  - 5J09 New Black: James
  - 5J12 New Black: Harley
- Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

**Seating Vinyl**

- 5801 Topaz
- 5805 Foggy Night
- 5809 Black
- 5810 Forest
- 5812 Navy
- 5813 Currant
- 5814 Leaf
- 5815 Seaside
- 5817 Pebble
- 5818 Spice
- 5819 Thistle
- 5820 Coffee
- 5822 Iris

**Spyder**

- 5B01 Foggy Night
- 5B04 Peri

**Stand In**

- 5621 Sleet
- 5622 Lunar
- 5623 Cyclone
- 5624 Eclipse
- 5625 Powder
- 5626 Chardonnay
- 5627 Graham
- 5628 Sediment
- 5629 Allspice
- 5630 Apple
- 5631 Lava
- 5632 Cayenne
- 5633 Plantain
- 5634 Parsley
- 5635 Scallion
- 5636 Atlantis
- 5691 Orca
- 5740 Burlap
- 5741 Porter
- 5742 Tusk
- 5743 Putty
- 5744 Blueberry
- 5745 Chartreuse
- 5746 Mango
- 5747 Sedona
- 5748 Juniper
- 5749 Peanut

**Price Group 3**

**Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

- 5H10 Bone
- 5H11 Poppy
- 5H12 Tangelo
- 5H13 Citron
- 5H14 Avocado
- 5H15 Hunter
- 5H16 Indigo
- 5H17 Mallard
- 5H18 Teak
- 5H19 Cumulus
- 5H20 Pewter
- 5H21 Gunmetal
- 5H22 Ink

**Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver**

- 5W40 Black
- 5W41 Pepper
- 5W42 Pearl Grey
- 5W43 Crimson
- 5W44 Ink
- 5W45 Night Blue
- 5W46 Petrol
- 5W48 Sepia
- 5W49 Umber
- 5W51 Camellia Red
- 5W52 Emerald
- 5W53 Snow Pea
- 5W54 Olive
- 5W56 Maroon
- 5W57 Black Raspberry
- 5W58 Spruce
- 5W59 Apple Green
- 5W60 Deep Blue
- 5W61 Chili Pepper

**Price Group 5**

**Bo Peep**

- 5G66 Pita
- 5G67 Bone
- 5G68 Safari
- 5G69 Brown Sugar
- 5G70 Chocolate Chip
- 5G71 Candlelight
- 5G72 Honey Mustard
- 5G73 Marmalade
- 5G74 Picnic
- 5G75 Pinot
- 5G76 Bloom
- 5G77 Grapevine
- 5G78 Firefly
- 5G79 Artichoke
- 5G80 Serpent
- 5G81 Carolina
- 5G82 Blue Bonnet
- 5G83 Nautical
- 5G84 Gravel
- 5G85 Sharkskin
- 5G86 Kohl

**Remix**

- RE01 Rust
- RE02 Pumpkin
- RE03 Pebble
- RE04 Dark Chocolate
- RE05 Beige
- RE06 Linen Beige
- RE07 Hazelnut
- RE08 Concrete Grey
- RE09 Sky Blue
- RE10 Blue Jean
- RE11 Ivy Green
- RE12 Primavera Yellow
- RE13 Night Blue

**Price Group 6**

**Brisa**

- BR01 Black Onyx
- BR04 Truffle
- BR06 Ash
- BR07 Sage
- BR08 Celery
- BR09 Sterling Blue
- BR10 Night Navy
- BR11 Cambridge Blue
- BR12 Abyss
- BR13 Canyon
- BR14 Pompeian Red
- BR15 Salsa
- BR16 Cinnebar
- BR17 Aztec
- BR18 New Sand
- BR19 Cream
- BR20 White
- BR21 Moccasin
- BR22 Buckskin
- BR23 Prairie
- BR24 Mineral
- BR25 Skyway
- BR26 Iron
- BR27 Stormy
- BR28 Esmeralda
- BR29 Seaweed
- BR30 Bone
- BR31 Caramel
- BR32 Bridle
- BR33 Moon

Surface Materials, continued

**Price Group 7**

**Steelcut Trio**

- TR01 Mist Grey
- TR02 Stone Grey
- TR03 Cassonade Beige
- TR04 Nutmeg Beige
- TR06 Licorice Black
- TR07 Mustard Yellow
- TR08 Red Currant
- TR11 Ice Blue
- TR14 Blue Jay Mix
- TR15 Brown Frost

**Leather Price Group**

- L107 Black
- L207 Mahogany
- L220 Soapstone
- L221 Rocky

**Select Surfaces**

**For information on products within Select Surfaces,** including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

**Seating Upholstery**

Applies to:  
• media:scape lounge  
canopy fabric panels

**Connect 3D**

- 5014 Royal Blue
- 5015 Coconut
- 5016 Turmeric/Honey
- 5017 Tangerine
- 5018 Scarlet
- 5019 Concord
- 5021 Blue Jay
- 5023 Wasabi
- 5024 Nickel
- 5025 Graphite
- 5026 Licorice
- 5027 Malt
- 5028 Root Beer
- 5030 Sailor
- 5036 Canary
- 5532 Aubergine
- 5533 Peacock
- 5534 Jungle
- 5535 Merlot
- 5536 Lagoon
- 5537 Saffron

**Custom Surfaces**

**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)**

**Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:  
• Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material,** call 1.888.

STEELCASE or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com)

# Seating Upholstery Matrix

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available

media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge canopy
--------------------	---------------------------

<b>Seating Upholstery</b>		
<b>Billiard Multi-Use by Desigtex</b> Price Group 3	■	•
<b>Bo Peep</b> Price Group 5	■	•
<b>Brisa</b> Price Group 6	■	•
<b>Buzz2</b> Price Group 1	■	•
<b>Chainmail</b> Price Group 2	■	•
<b>Cogent: Connect</b> Price Group 2	■	•
<b>Connect 3D</b>	•	■
<b>Era</b> Price Group 1	■	•
<b>Gaja*</b> Price Group 3	■	•
<b>Jacks</b> Price Group 1	■	•
<b>Leather</b> Leather Price Group	■	•
<b>Link</b> Price Group 1	■	•
<b>New Black: Bruce</b> Price Group 1	■	•
<b>New Black: Harley</b> Price Group 2	■	•
<b>New Black: Henry</b> Price Group 1	■	•
<b>New Black: Jack</b> Price Group 2	■	•
<b>New Black: James</b> Price Group 2	■	•
<b>Playground</b> Price Group 1	■	•
<b>Redeem</b> Price Group 3	■	•
<b>Remix</b> Price Group 5	■	•
<b>Retrieve</b> Price Group 3	■	•
<b>Seating Vinyl</b> Price Group 2	■	•
<b>Spyder</b> Price Group 2	■	•
<b>Stand In</b> Price Group 2	■	•
<b>Steelcut Trio</b> Price Group 7	■	•
<b>Texel</b> Price Group 3	■	•

\* Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

# Paint Color Availability Matrix

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available

	media:scape Tables			ScapeSeries Tables			media:scape mini and mobile			media:scape kiosk		
	Column, table base, table feet, totem frame, totem-mounted camera ledge, and CODEC cases			Totem infills			Shrouds and shroud mounted camera ledges			Column, table base, table feet, and shroud		
	Shrouds and shroud mounted camera ledges			Column, table base, table feet, and shroud			Shroud, bridge, and media well			Base, feet, column, totem, frame, and media well		
<b>Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)</b>												
4242 Milk	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)</b>												
7207 Black	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7225 Sand	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7236 Fog	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7237 Slate	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7238 Fieldstone	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7239 Midnight	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7241 Arctic White	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7243 Seagull	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7278 Dark Bronze	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7360 Merle	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)</b>												
4728 Nickel Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4743 Mineral Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4744 Pearl Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4752 Steel Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4798 Sterling Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4799 Platinum Metallic	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4803 Near Black Metallic	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
7245 Carbon Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7246 Midnight Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Paint Price Group 2 (Smooth)</b>												
0835 Black	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Accessory Paints</b>												
4140 Arctic White Gloss	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4144 Black Gloss	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•





# Recommended Surface Edge Finishes

## Recommended Edge Colors for media:scape Tables and ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Color
<b>Fiber Laminate</b>	
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand
2851 Rhyme Fiber	6631 Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull
<b>Micro Laminate</b>	
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro	6249 Platinum Solid
<b>Patina Laminate</b>	
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5
<b>Solid Laminate</b>	
2722 Cream	6631 Cream
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White	6655 Warm White
2811 Mist	6636 Mist
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle
<b>Speckle Laminate</b>	
2820 Coffee Speckle	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle	6635 Dawn
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice

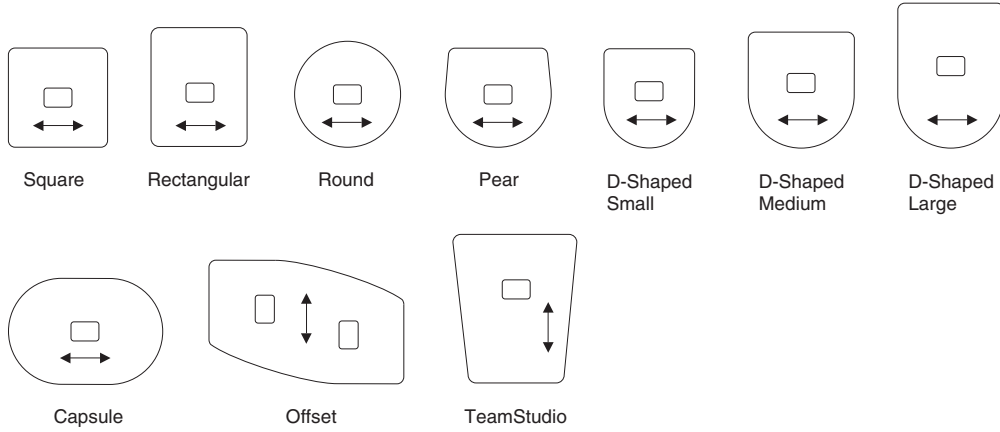
Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Color
<b>Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces</b>	
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	6T02 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char	6T03 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak	6T04 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak	6T05 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry	6T06 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights	6T07 Walnut Heights
<b>Textured Industrial Laminate—Select Surfaces</b>	
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08 Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	6T09 Gravel
2UH4 Cement	6T10 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock	6T12 Sheetrock
<b>Woodgrain Laminate</b>	
2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak	6246 Warm Oak
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce	6707 Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce	6708 Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce	6709 Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce	6710 Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge
<b>turnstone Laminate Collection*</b>	
2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry	6678 Marbled Cherry

\* A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

# Grain Directions

## Directional Veneer Grain Directions

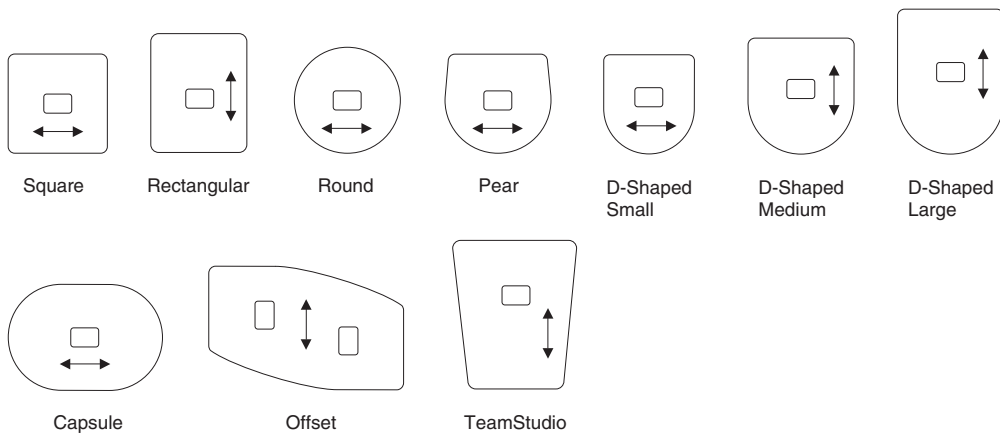
### media:scape Table—Wood Veneer



**Wood veneer** is standard with the grain directions shown.

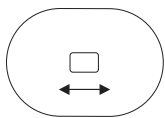
## Directional Laminate Grain Directions

### media:scape Table—High-Pressure Laminate



**Directional laminates** are standard with the grain directions shown.

### ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



**Directional laminates** are standard with the grain directions shown.



---

# Verb

► For more detailed product information, see the *Steelcase Education Specification Guide* or consult your Steelcase dealer.



## Statement of Line 134



### Specifying

#### Personal Tables

Keystone Tables (SIN 71.302)	138
Rectangle Tables (SIN 71.302)	138
Triangle Table (SIN 71.302)	138

#### Tables

Chevron Tables (SIN 71.302)	140
Team and Trapezoid Tables (SIN 71.302)	142
Rectangle Tables (SIN 71.302)	144

#### Media Tables

Rounded Table (SIN 71.302)	146
Square Table (SIN 71.302)	146
Trapezoid Tables (SIN 71.302)	146

#### Active Media Tables

Rectangle Tables (SIN 71.302)	148
Rounded Tables (SIN 71.302)	148
Tapered Tables (SIN 71.302)	148

#### Teaching Stations (SIN 71.302) 150

#### Personal Whiteboard (SIN 71.302) 152

#### Easels (SIN 71.302) 153

#### Wall Track (SIN 71.302) 154



## Surface Materials 155

# Statement of Line

Verb



Specifying  
▶ Page 138



Specifying  
▶ Page 138

## Keystone Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●

## Rectangle Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●



Specifying  
▶ Page 138



Specifying  
▶ Page 140

## Triangle Table

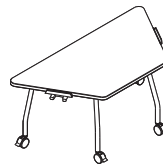
	33"W
22"D	●

## Chevron Tables

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●



Specifying  
▶ Page 142



Specifying  
▶ Page 142

## Team Tables

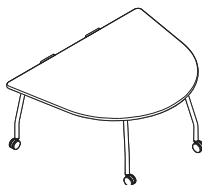
	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●

## Trapezoid Table

	62"W
30"D	●



Specifying  
▶ Page 144



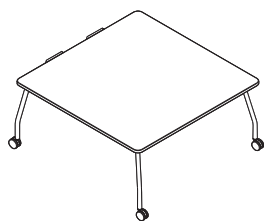
Specifying  
▶ Page 146

### Rectangle Tables

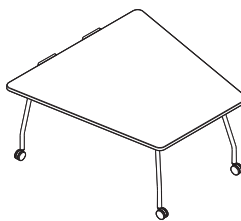
	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

### Rounded Table

	78"W
60"D	●



Specifying  
▶ Page 146



Specifying  
▶ Page 146

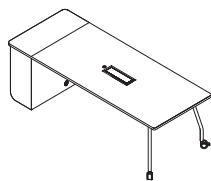
### Square Table

	60"W
60"D	●

### Trapezoid Tables

	60"W	84"W
60"D	●	●

### Active Media Tables

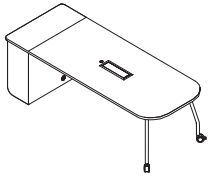


Specifying  
▶ Page 148

### Rectangle Tables

	61"W	87"W
34"D	●	●
43"D	●	●

**Active Media Tables, continued**



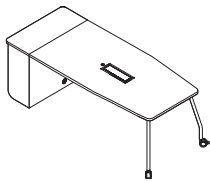
Specifying  
▶ Page 148

**Rounded Tables**

87"W

34"D ●

43"D ●



Specifying  
▶ Page 148

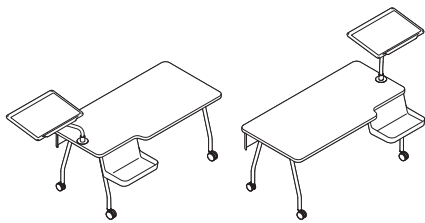
**Tapered Tables**

87"W

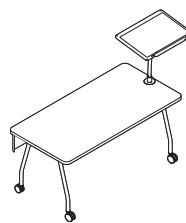
34"D ●

43"D ●

**Verb**



Specifying  
▶ Page 150



Specifying  
▶ Page 150

**Teaching Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel**

50"W    60"W    72"W

30"D ●    ●    ●

**Teaching Station without Storage Caddy**

50"W    60"W    72"W

30"D ●    ●    ●





# Personal Tables

SIN 71.302

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1 1/8"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1</li> <li>Triangle table is standard with three access legs and glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate color number for table</li> <li>Plastic edge band color number for table</li> <li>Paint color number for legs</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 155.</p>

Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 43 +\$ 69	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Open Line Laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left +\$ 69 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Leg Options</b> <b>Access legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	No cost -\$ 20 -\$ 10	Specify with <i>access legs with locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>access legs with glides</i> . Specify with <i>access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
<b>Seated height-adjustable post legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	+\$236	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> .
<b>Dock Storage Options</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No dock</li> <li>Side dock and hook (one set)</li> <li>Side dock and hook (two sets)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 49 +\$ 98	Specify with <i>no dock</i> . Specify with <i>dock and hook (one set)</i> and specify plastic finish. Specify with <i>dock and hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic finish.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: The triangle table is only available with three access legs and glides.*

*Tip: The triangle table is optional with only one side dock and hook.*

*Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.*

## Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	Base
D	W	Number	Price
:	:	:	:

## Keystone Tables

19"	34"	<b>VTK1934</b>	\$612
24"	34"	<b>VTK2434</b>	\$622

## Rectangle Tables

19"	34"	<b>VTR1934</b>	\$612
24"	34"	<b>VTR2434</b>	\$622

## Triangle Table

22"	33"	<b>VTP2233</b>	\$480
-----	-----	----------------	-------





# Chevron Tables

SIN 71.302



**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: On 19"D tables, only height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1 1/8"-thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1</li> <li>Reinforcing channel on 84" tables</li> </ul>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate color number for table</li> <li>Plastic edge band color number for table</li> <li>Paint color number for legs</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 155.</p>	
Options	Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>	Specify paint color number.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 43</li> <li>+\$ 69</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>Modesty panel</b>	Specify paint color number.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 22</li> <li>+\$ 35</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>	Specify laminate color number.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Open Line Laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left</li> <li>+\$ 69 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b>	Specify with access legs with locking casters.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>-\$ 20</li> <li>-\$ 10</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with access legs with glides.</li> <li>Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.</li> </ul>
	<b>Seated height-adjustable post legs</b>	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-locking casters</li> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.</li> <li>Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.</li> <li>Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.</li> </ul>
	<b>Standing height-adjustable post legs</b>	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-locking casters</li> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.</li> <li>Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.</li> <li>Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.</li> </ul>
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steel modesty panel</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$193</li> </ul>	Specify with modesty panel and specify paint color number.
<b>Dock Storage Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No dock</li> <li>Side dock and hook (two pairs)</li> <li>Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on units 72" units and smaller</li> <li>Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units</li> <li>Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller</li> <li>Center storage dock on 84" units</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 98</li> <li>+\$132</li> <li>+\$165</li> <li>+\$ 34</li> <li>+\$ 67</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with no dock.</li> <li>Specify with dock and side hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.</li> <li>Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.</li> <li>Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.</li> <li>Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.</li> <li>Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.</li> </ul>

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b> • 57" reinforcing channel	+\$50	Specify with reinforcing channel.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

**Specification Information**

Dimensions D W	Style Number	Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
			with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19" 60"	<b>VTC1960</b>	\$ 727	N.A.	N.A.	+\$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 66"	<b>VTC1966</b>	\$ 742	N.A.	N.A.	+\$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 72"	<b>VTC1972</b>	\$ 760	N.A.	N.A.	+\$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 84"	<b>VTC1984</b>	\$ 892	N.A.	N.A.	+\$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" 60"	<b>VTC2460</b>	\$ 760	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	N.A.	N.A.	+\$332	N.A.
24" 66"	<b>VTC2466</b>	\$ 781	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	N.A.	N.A.	+\$332	N.A.
24" 72"	<b>VTC2472</b>	\$ 803	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	N.A.	N.A.	+\$332	N.A.
24" 84"	<b>VTC2484</b>	\$ 941	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	N.A.	N.A.	+\$332	N.A.
30" 60"	<b>VTC3060</b>	\$ 803	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	+\$352	+\$352	+\$332	+\$342
30" 66"	<b>VTC3066</b>	\$ 830	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	+\$352	+\$352	+\$332	+\$342
30" 72"	<b>VTC3072</b>	\$ 858	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	+\$352	+\$352	+\$332	+\$342
30" 84"	<b>VTC3084</b>	\$1002	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	+\$352	+\$352	+\$332	+\$342



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, Chevron tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, Chevron tables 30"D x 60"-84"W must be used with a modesty panel.



# Team and Trapezoid Tables

SIN 71.302



**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1</li> <li>Reinforcing channel on 84" tables</li> </ul>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate color number for table</li> <li>Plastic edge band color number for table</li> <li>Paint color number for legs</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 155.</p>	
Options	Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>	Specify paint color number.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$43</li> <li>+\$69</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>		Specify laminate color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Open Line Laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left</li> <li>+\$69 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b>		Specify with <i>access legs with locking casters</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>-\$20</li> <li>-\$10</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>access legs with glides</i> . Specify with <i>access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	<b>Seated height-adjustable post legs</b>		Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-locking casters</li> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	<b>Standing height-adjustable post legs</b>		Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-locking casters</li> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
<b>Dock Storage Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No dock</li> <li>Side dock and hook (two pairs)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$98</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>no dock</i> . Specify with <i>dock and hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic finish.
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>57" reinforcing channel</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$50</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>reinforcing channel</i> .

SIN 71.302

Specification Information											
Dimensions		Style Number	Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
D	W			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.



**Team Tables**

24"	60"	<b>VTT2460</b>	\$ 792	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	N.A.	N.A.	+\$332	N.A.
24"	72"	<b>VTT2472</b>	\$ 858	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	N.A.	N.A.	+\$332	N.A.
24"	84"	<b>VTT2484</b>	\$ 925	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	N.A.	N.A.	+\$332	N.A.
30"	60"	<b>VTT3060</b>	\$ 841	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	+\$352	+\$352	+\$332	+\$342
30"	72"	<b>VTT3072</b>	\$ 918	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	+\$352	+\$352	+\$332	+\$342
30"	84"	<b>VTT3084</b>	\$1024	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	+\$352	+\$352	+\$332	+\$342

**Trapezoid Table**

30"	62"	<b>VTZ3062</b>	\$ 808	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	N.A.	N.A.	+\$332	N.A.
-----	-----	----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------	--------	------



# Rectangle Tables

SIN 71.302



**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.*

*Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, rectangle tables are only available with glides.*

*Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"-84"W, cannot be used with a modesty panel.*

*Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1 1/8"-thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1</li> <li>Reinforcing channel on 84" tables</li> </ul>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate color number for table</li> <li>Plastic edge band color number for table</li> <li>Paint color number for legs</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 155.</p>		
Options	Price	Required to Specify		
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>	Specify paint color number.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 43</li> <li>+\$ 69</li> </ul>	Specify paint color number.		
	<b>Modesty panel</b>	Specify paint color number.		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 22</li> <li>+\$ 35</li> </ul>	Specify paint color number.	
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>	Specify laminate color number.		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Open Line Laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left</li> <li>+\$ 69 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b>	Specify with access legs with locking casters.		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>-\$ 20</li> <li>-\$ 10</li> </ul>	Specify with access legs with glides.	
	<b>Seated height-adjustable post legs</b>	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-locking casters</li> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> </ul>	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.	
	<b>Standing height-adjustable post legs</b>	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-locking casters</li> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> </ul>	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.	
	<b>Modesty Panel</b>	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steel modesty panel</li> </ul>	+\$193	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.	
	<b>Dock Storage Options</b>	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No dock</li> <li>Side dock and hook (two pairs)</li> <li>Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"-72" units</li> <li>Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units</li> <li>Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller</li> <li>Center storage dock on 84" units</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 98</li> <li>+\$132</li> <li>+\$165</li> <li>+\$ 34</li> <li>+\$ 67</li> </ul>	Specify with modesty panel and specify paint color number.	
	<b>Reinforcing Channel</b>	Specify with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>57" reinforcing channel</li> </ul>	+\$ 50	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.	
			Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.	
			Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.	
			Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.	
			Specify with reinforcing channel.	



**Specification Information**

Dimensions		Style Number	Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
D	W			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	39"	<b>VTR1939</b>	\$644	N.A.	N.A.	+\$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	48"	<b>VTR1948</b>	\$671	N.A.	N.A.	+\$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	60"	<b>VTR1960</b>	\$698	N.A.	N.A.	+\$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	<b>VTR1966</b>	\$721	N.A.	N.A.	+\$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	<b>VTR1972</b>	\$742	N.A.	N.A.	+\$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	<b>VTR1984</b>	\$886	N.A.	N.A.	+\$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	39"	<b>VTR2439</b>	\$665	N.A.	N.A.	+\$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	48"	<b>VTR2448</b>	\$683	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	N.A.	N.A.	+\$332	N.A.
24"	60"	<b>VTR2460</b>	\$715	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	N.A.	N.A.	+\$332	N.A.
24"	66"	<b>VTR2466</b>	\$742	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	N.A.	N.A.	+\$332	N.A.
24"	72"	<b>VTR2472</b>	\$771	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	N.A.	N.A.	+\$332	N.A.
24"	84"	<b>VTR2484</b>	\$925	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	N.A.	N.A.	+\$332	N.A.
30"	48"	<b>VTR3048</b>	\$710	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	+\$352	+\$352	+\$332	+\$342
30"	60"	<b>VTR3060</b>	\$753	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	+\$352	+\$352	+\$332	+\$342
30"	66"	<b>VTR3066</b>	\$786	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	+\$352	+\$352	+\$332	+\$342
30"	72"	<b>VTR3072</b>	\$820	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	+\$352	+\$352	+\$332	+\$342
30"	84"	<b>VTR3084</b>	\$986	+\$258	+\$258	+\$236	+\$247	+\$352	+\$352	+\$332	+\$342

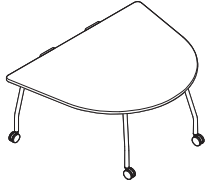


Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.



# Media Tables

SIN 71.302



**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.*

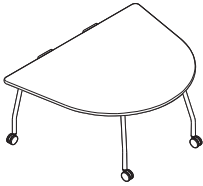
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1 1/8"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1</li> <li>Reinforcing channels</li> </ul>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate color number for table</li> <li>Plastic edge band color number for table</li> <li>Paint color number for legs</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 155.</p>	
Options	Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 43</li> <li>+\$ 69</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>	
<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Open Line Laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left</li> <li>+\$ 69 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>	
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>-\$ 20</li> <li>-\$ 10</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>access legs with locking casters</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>access legs with glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Seated height-adjustable post legs</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-locking casters</li> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$258</li> <li>+\$258</li> <li>+\$236</li> <li>+\$247</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i>.</li> </ul>	
<b>Standing height-adjustable post legs</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-locking casters</li> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$352</li> <li>+\$352</li> <li>+\$332</li> <li>+\$342</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i>.</li> </ul>	
<b>Dock Storage Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No dock</li> <li>Side dock and hook (two sets)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 98</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>no dock</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>dock and hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic finish.</li> </ul>

**Specification Information**

Dimensions		Style	Base
D	W	Number	Price

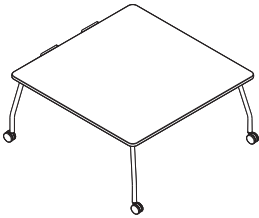
**Rounded Table**

60"	78"	<b>VTMR6078</b>	\$1500
-----	-----	-----------------	--------



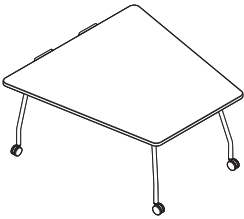
**Square Table**

60"	60"	<b>VTMS6060</b>	\$1219
-----	-----	-----------------	--------



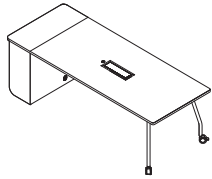
**Trapezoid Tables**

60"	60"	<b>VTMZ6060</b>	\$1219
60"	84"	<b>VTMZ6084</b>	\$1572



# Active Media Tables

SIN 71.302



**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: Access legs were designed specifically for 1" tops.*

*Tip: If you need to power more than one additional piece of technology specify with five outlets.*

*Tip: If a simple HDMI or VGA connection is needed, route a 15' cord through the table.*

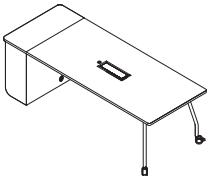
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Media case top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>Access legs with locking casters: paint price group 1</li> <li>96" Nema power cord</li> <li>Electric height-adjustable monitor lift</li> <li>Media case power: 3 outlets</li> <li>User power channel: 3 outlets, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate or 3 outlets, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts</li> <li>Wire management</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Table depth (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Table width (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and media case</li> <li>Plastic edge band color number for table</li> <li>Paint color number for legs</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 155.</p>

Required Selections	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Table Size</b>		
<b>Depth</b>		
• 34"	Prices at right	Specify with 34" depth.
• 43"	Prices at right	Specify with 43" depth.
<b>Width</b>		
• 61"	Prices at right	Specify with 61" width.
• 87"	Prices at right	Specify with 87" width.

Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line Laminate	+\$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Legs</b>	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$43	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$69	Specify paint color number.
<b>Legs</b>	<b>Access legs</b>	
• Locking casters	No cost	Specify with locking casters.
• Glides	-\$10	Specify with glides.
<b>Media Case Power</b>	• 3 outlets • 5 outlets	No cost +\$70
		Specify with 3 outlets in the media case. Specify with 5 outlets in the media case.
<b>User Power Channel</b>	• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate • 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts	No cost No cost
		Specify with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate configuration. Specify with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts plate configuration.
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	• NEMA plug • Thread low profile	No cost +\$26
		Specify with NEMA plug configuration. Specify with Thread low profile configuration.
<b>Dock Storage Accessories</b>	<b>Side dock and hook</b>	
	• No side dock and hook • One side dock and hook	No cost +\$49
		Specify with no side dock and hook. Specify with one side dock and hook.
	<b>Stow hook</b>	
	• No stow hook • One stow hook	No cost +\$33
		Specify with no stow hook. Specify with one stow hook.

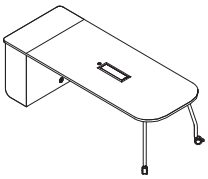
**Specification Information**

• Style Number	• Dimensions Depth	• Base Prices	
		• Widths	
		61"W	87"W



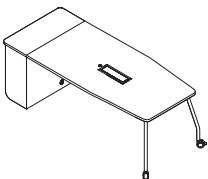
**Rectangle Active Media Tables**

VTAMRT	34"	\$5637	\$5918
	43"	\$6074	\$6355



**Rounded Active Media Tables**

VTAMRD	34"	N.A.	\$5990
	43"	N.A.	\$6427



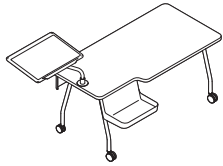
**Tapered Media Tables**

VTAMTP	34"	N.A.	\$5990
	43"	N.A.	\$6427



# Teaching Stations

SIN 71.302



## Standard Includes

- Table: 1 1/8" thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Lectern: urethane edge with laminate
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Storage caddy and lectern arm: paint group 1, if selected
- Modesty panel: paint group 1, if selected

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
  - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
  - 4 Lectern finish color number
  - 5 Paint color number for legs
  - 6 Paint color number for storage caddy and lectern arm, if selected
  - 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected
  - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 155.

	Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 43	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Lectern arm</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify paint color number.	
	<b>Lectern arm and storage caddy</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Modesty panel</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify paint color number.
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+\$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Cup Holder</b>	• Cup holder on lectern	+\$ 35	Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b>		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify <i>with access leg with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	-\$ 20	Specify <i>with access leg with glides</i> .
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 10	Specify <i>with access leg with two casters and two glides</i> .
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• Steel modesty panel on teaching station without storage caddy	+\$193	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select paint color number.
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b>	• 57" reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+\$ 50	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: Modesty panels are standard on teaching stations with storage caddy.*

**Specification Information**

Dimensions		Style	Base
D	W	Number	Price

**Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel**

**Left-Hand Stations**

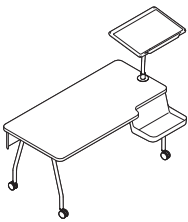
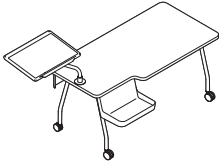
30"	50"	<b>VTSC3050L</b>	\$1959
30"	60"	<b>VTSC3060L</b>	\$1996
30"	72"	<b>VTSC3072L</b>	\$2062
:	:	:	:

**Right-Hand Stations**

30"	50"	<b>VTSC3050R</b>	\$1959
30"	60"	<b>VTSC3060R</b>	\$1996
30"	72"	<b>VTSC3072R</b>	\$2062
:	:	:	:

**Station without Storage Caddy**

30"	50"	<b>VTSN3050</b>	\$1487
30"	60"	<b>VTSN3060</b>	\$1522
30"	72"	<b>VTSN3072</b>	\$1589
:	:	:	:



# Personal Whiteboard

SIN 71.302



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Two-sided e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel with urethane edge molding</li></ul> | Style number |
|---|--------------|

### Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	Price
H	W	Number	
18"	23"	<b>VWB2</b>	\$175



## Easels

SIN 71.302



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle</li> <li>Frame/legs: paint group 1</li> <li>Casters: black</li> <li>Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid</li> <li>Shipped assembled/wrapped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame/leg paint color number</li> <li>3 Shelf paint color number</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 155.</li> </ul>

Options	Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Frame/legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 33	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Shelf 36"</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$106	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Shelf 56"</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$158	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Ship Method</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shipped knocked down/ cartoned</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify shipped knocked down.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	Base
D	W	Number	Price
24"	36"	<b>VE36</b>	\$1482
24"	56½"	<b>VE56</b>	\$1867

# Wall Track

SIN 71.302



*Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Anodized aluminum track</li> <li>Cork insert</li> <li>Plastic hooks</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Number	• Style	• Price
D      W	of Plastic	Number	
	Hooks		

## Wall Track

1"	6'	4	<b>VWT6</b>	\$253
1"	8'	5	<b>VWT8</b>	\$310

## Wall Track Hook

		1	<b>VWTH</b>	\$ 23

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

### Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

### Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

### Paint

#### Steelcase Select Surfaces

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, media tables, and active media tables.

#### Price Group 1

##### Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

#### Price Group 2

##### Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

##### Textured Metallic Paint

- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station caddy/lectern arm

#### Price Group 1

##### Textured Paint

- 7360 Merle

#### Price Group 2

##### Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

#### Select Surfaces

#### Price Group 3

##### Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

#### Custom Surfaces

#### Price Group 3

##### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

### Laminate

Applies to:

- Worksurface on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, active media tables, and teaching stations

#### Steelcase Surfaces

#### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

##### Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

##### Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro

##### Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

### Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2811 Mist
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

### Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

### Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

### Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of *in2.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

### Select Surfaces

#### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

##### Textured Woodgrain Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

#### Price Group 2

##### Textured Industrial Laminate

- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

### Custom Surfaces

#### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$69 per, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

#### Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information,** refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

### Plastic

#### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, active media tables, and teaching stations

- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak
- 6249 Platinum Solid Plywood
- 6271 Plywood
- 6527 Merle
- 6612 Grey V2
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce

#### Select Surfaces

- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T03 Weathered Char
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T06 Persian Cherry
- 6T07 Walnut Heights
- 6T08 Aggregate
- 6T09 Gravel
- 6T10 Cement
- 6T12 Sheetrock

Surface Materials, continued

Applies to:

- Dock and hooks on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and active media tables

6059	Sterling Dark Solid
6249	Platinum Solid
6259	Midnight
6337	Element

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

**Lectern Surface**

**Steelcase Surfaces**

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

<b>Urethane Edge:</b>	<b>Laminate:</b>
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	2883 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid	2883 Seagull
6337 Element	2885 Dune

---

# Power Accessories

---

## Power Accessories

Avenir Vertical Wire Manager (SIN 711.1)	158
Accessories (SIN 711.1)	159

---

## Surface Materials

160

**Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed.** These lights have been designed to meet U.S. national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

# Avenir Vertical Wire Manager

SIN 711.1



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vertical wire manager cover: vertical surface fabric or plastic</li> <li>Top cap, on applicable models:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— paint on fabric-covered vertical wire manager</li> <li>— plastic on plastic vertical wire manager</li> </ul> </li> <li>Reveal between top cap and vertical wire manager cover, on applicable models: black plastic only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Fabric or plastic color number for vertical wire manager cover: all Avenir vertical surface fabrics or plastics</li> <li>Paint color number for top cap on fabric-covered vertical wire manager</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 161.</p>

## Specification Information

Height	With Top Cap	Style Number	Price

### Fabric Covered for Use Between Panel Top Cap and Worksurface

10 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	Yes	<b>VWM41M</b>	\$ 93
21 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	Yes	<b>VWM53M</b>	\$100
33 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	Yes	<b>VWM65M</b>	\$114
49 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	Yes	<b>VWM80M</b>	\$126

### Fabric Covered for Use Between Overhead Storage and Worksurface

17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No	<b>VWM18</b>	\$ 93

### Plastic

49 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	Yes	<b>PVWMM</b>	\$ 66

# Accessories

SIN 711.1

## Vertical Wire Managers

For Use on Montage Panels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vertical wire manager: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6659 Light Grey</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Specification Information		
• Height	• Style Number	• Price
13"	<b>ZWM13</b>	\$14
20"	<b>ZWM20</b>	\$15

# Surface Materials

## SIN 711.1

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

### Resources

For more information about surface materials and the categories they fall into, refer to the following resource:

#### Surface Materials

**Binders** include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

### Paint

*Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.*

#### Price Group 1

##### Smooth paint

4242 Milk

##### Textured paint

7207 Black  
7225 Sand  
7236 Fog  
7237 Slate  
7238 Fieldstone  
7239 Midnight  
7241 Arctic White  
7243 Seagull  
7278 Dark Bronze  
7360 Merle

#### Price Group 2

##### Smooth paint

0835 Black  
4604 Driftwood  
4700 Warm White

##### Smooth Metallic paint

4728 Nickel Metallic  
4743 Mineral Metallic  
4744 Pearl Metallic  
4750 Champagne Metallic  
4752 Steel Metallic  
4788 Gold Dust Metallic  
4798 Sterling Metallic  
4799 Platinum Metallic

##### Textured Metallic paint

7245 Carbon Metallic  
7246 Midnight Metallic

### Custom Surfaces

#### Price Group 3

**PerfectMatch** is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.



---

# Resources

**Style Number Index**

**162**

# Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>877102002SR</b>	51	Master Lock Tool
<b>877102003SR</b>	51	Standard Lock Tool
<b>BAMB</b>	44	Mounting Hook
<b>BB042</b>	25	Beam
<b>BB048</b>	25	Beam
<b>BB060</b>	25	Beam
<b>BB072</b>	25	Beam
<b>BB084</b>	25	Beam
<b>BB096</b>	25	Beam
<b>BB108</b>	25	Beam
<b>BB120</b>	25	Beam
<b>BB132</b>	25	Beam
<b>BB144</b>	25	Beam
<b>BB156</b>	25	Beam
<b>BB168</b>	25	Beam
<b>BB180</b>	25	Beam
<b>BB192</b>	25	Beam
<b>BBPT040</b>	32	Horizontal Trough
<b>BBPT048</b>	32	Horizontal Trough
<b>BBPT060</b>	32	Horizontal Trough
<b>BBPT072</b>	32	Horizontal Trough
<b>BBPT084</b>	32	Horizontal Trough
<b>BBPT096</b>	32	Horizontal Trough
<b>BBPT108</b>	32	Horizontal Trough
<b>BBPT120</b>	32	Horizontal Trough
<b>BBPT132</b>	32	Horizontal Trough
<b>BBPT144</b>	32	Horizontal Trough
<b>BBPT156</b>	32	Horizontal Trough
<b>BBPT168</b>	32	Horizontal Trough
<b>BBPT180</b>	32	Horizontal Trough
<b>BBPT192</b>	32	Horizontal Trough
<b>BCH</b>	43	Curtain Hook
<b>BFPT040</b>	32	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BFPT048</b>	32	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BFPT060</b>	32	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BFPT072</b>	32	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BFPT084</b>	32	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BFPT096</b>	32	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BFPT108</b>	32	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BFPT120</b>	32	Horiz Fence Tube
<b>BHAB</b>	44	Huddleboard Bracket
<b>BHHCX</b>	40	Connector
<b>BHHCY</b>	40	Connector
<b>BHHCZ</b>	40	Connector
<b>BHMXP</b>	29	Hub Mount
<b>BHMYP</b>	29	Hub Mount
<b>BIBFF030</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBFF042</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBFF054</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBFF066</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBFF078</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBFF090</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBFF102</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBFF114</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBHW030</b>	27	Infill Hardware Package

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>BIBHW042</b>	27	Infill Hardware Package
<b>BIBHW054</b>	27	Infill Hardware Package
<b>BIBHW066</b>	27	Infill Hardware Package
<b>BIBHW078</b>	27	Infill Hardware Package
<b>BIBHW090</b>	27	Infill Hardware Package
<b>BIBHW102</b>	27	Infill Hardware Package
<b>BIBHW114</b>	27	Infill Hardware Package
<b>BIBMD030</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBMD042</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBMD054</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBMD066</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBMD078</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBMD090</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBMD102</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBMD114</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBTF030</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBTF042</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBTF054</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBTF066</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBTF078</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBTF090</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBTF102</b>	26	Infill
<b>BIBTF114</b>	26	Infill
<b>BPCS</b>	45	Post Base Shim
<b>BPSSB</b>	30	Slatwall Attch Brkt
<b>BPSSWPL</b>	30	Pwr & Data Stp w/Crd
<b>BPDSWB</b>	30	WS Attachment Brkt
<b>BPDSWSPL</b>	30	Power and Data Strip
<b>BPFS10</b>	43	Fence Beam Dust Covers
<b>BPHPHXX</b>	29	Technology Hub
<b>BPHPHXY</b>	29	Technology Hub
<b>BPHPHXZ</b>	29	Technology Hub
<b>BPMPH123XX</b>	28	Technology Hub
<b>BPMPH123XY</b>	28	Technology Hub
<b>BPMPH123XZ</b>	28	Technology Hub
<b>BPMPH124XX</b>	28	Technology Hub
<b>BPMPH124XY</b>	28	Technology Hub
<b>BTHPHXX</b>	29	Technology Hub
<b>BTHPHXY</b>	29	Technology Hub
<b>BTHPHXZ</b>	29	Technology Hub
<b>BTJ090</b>	33	Corner Trough
<b>BTJ120</b>	33	Corner Trough
<b>BTJI</b>	33	Beam Flr Trough
<b>BTMPH123XX</b>	28	Technology Hub
<b>BTMPH123XY</b>	28	Technology Hub
<b>BTMPH123XZ</b>	28	Technology Hub
<b>BTMPH124XX</b>	28	Technology Hub
<b>BTMPH124XY</b>	28	Technology Hub
<b>BWSK</b>	42	Wall Start Kit
<b>BWSTK</b>	42	Wall Start Kit
<b>BXCIT</b>	37	Ceil Infd Tube
<b>BXJBCK</b>	37	Junct Box Brkt
<b>BXP36</b>	24	X-Post w/Large Base
<b>BXP45</b>	24	X-Post
<b>BXP95</b>	24	X-Post

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>BXPFHH39</b>	35	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUFMM12X</b>	41	Internode Infeed
<b>BXPFLF15</b>	35	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUFMM12XN</b>	41	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>BXPFLH31</b>	35	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUFMM12Y</b>	41	Internode Infeed
<b>BXPS36</b>	24	X-Post w/Small Base	<b>GSGUFMM12YN</b>	41	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>BXPS45</b>	24	X-Post	<b>GSGUFMM12Z</b>	41	Internode Infeed
<b>BXPS95</b>	24	X-Post	<b>GSGUFMM12ZN</b>	41	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>BXPTC</b>	45	Post Top Cap	<b>GSGUFMM24X</b>	41	Internode Infeed
<b>BXPTFT87</b>	34	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUFMM24XN</b>	41	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>BXPTHF11</b>	36	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUFMM24Y</b>	41	Internode Infeed
<b>BXPTHFT59</b>	34	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUFMM24YN</b>	41	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>BXPTLFT66</b>	34	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUFMM24Z</b>	41	Internode Infeed
<b>BXTFHH39</b>	36	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUFMM24ZN</b>	41	Multipurpose Power Infeed
<b>BXTFLFH31</b>	35	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUH100X</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>BXTHHT45</b>	34	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUH100XN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>BXTLHT52</b>	34	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUH100Y</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>BYCIT</b>	37	Ceil Infd Tube	<b>GSGUH100YN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>BYJBCK</b>	37	Junct Box Brkt	<b>GSGUH100Z</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>BYP36</b>	24	Y-Post w/Large Base	<b>GSGUH100ZN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>BYP45</b>	24	Y-Post	<b>GSGUH120X</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>BYP95</b>	24	Y-Post	<b>GSGUH120XN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>BYPFHH39</b>	35	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUH120Y</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>BYPFLF15</b>	35	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUH120YN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>BYPFLH31</b>	35	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUH120Z</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>BYPS36</b>	24	Y-Post w/Small Base	<b>GSGUH120ZN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>BYPS45</b>	24	Y-Post	<b>GSGUH12X</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>BYPS95</b>	24	Y-Post	<b>GSGUH12XN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>BYPTC</b>	45	Post Top Cap	<b>GSGUH12Y</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>BYPTFT87</b>	34	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUH12YN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>BYPTHF11</b>	36	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUH12Z</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>BYPTHFT59</b>	34	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUH12ZN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>BYPTLFT66</b>	34	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUH144X</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>BYTFHH39</b>	36	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUH144XN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>BYTFLFH31</b>	35	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUH144Y</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>BYTHHT45</b>	34	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUH144YN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>BYTLHT52</b>	34	Vertical Post Tube	<b>GSGUH144Z</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>CQSA</b>	80	Floor Anchor Brackets	<b>GSGUH144ZN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>DSTNUT</b>	42	Attachment Hardware	<b>GSGUH22X</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>DTPRWS01</b>	119	Lotus Domino Synch Package	<b>GSGUH22XN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>DTPRWS03</b>	119	MS Exchange Online & On-Premise Con	<b>GSGUH22Y</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>GQTUHCX</b>	40	Connector	<b>GSGUH22YN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>GQTUHCY</b>	40	Connector	<b>GSGUH22Z</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GQTUHCZ</b>	40	Connector	<b>GSGUH22ZN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUFC</b>	41	Mdlr Infeed Cover	<b>GSGUH28X</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUFMH12X</b>	41	Internode Infeed	<b>GSGUH28XN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUFMH12XN</b>	41	Multipurpose Power Infeed	<b>GSGUH28Y</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUFMH12Y</b>	41	Internode Infeed	<b>GSGUH28YN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUFMH12YN</b>	41	Multipurpose Power Infeed	<b>GSGUH28Z</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUFMH12Z</b>	41	Internode Infeed	<b>GSGUH28ZN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUFMH12ZN</b>	41	Multipurpose Power Infeed	<b>GSGUH32X</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUFMH24X</b>	41	Internode Infeed	<b>GSGUH32XN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUFMH24XN</b>	41	Multipurpose Power Infeed	<b>GSGUH32Y</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUFMH24Y</b>	41	Internode Infeed	<b>GSGUH32YN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUFMH24YN</b>	41	Multipurpose Power Infeed	<b>GSGUH32Z</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUFMH24Z</b>	41	Internode Infeed	<b>GSGUH32ZN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUFMH24ZN</b>	41	Multipurpose Power Infeed	<b>GSGUH38X</b>	38	Internode Harness

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>GSGUH38XN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH38Y</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH38YN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH38Z</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH38ZN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH44X</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH44XN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH44Y</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH44YN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH44Z</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH44ZN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH50X</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH50XN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH50Y</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH50YN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH50Z</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH50ZN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH54X</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH54XN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH54Y</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH54YN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH54Z</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH54ZN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH64X</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH64XN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH64Y</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH64YN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH64Z</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH64ZN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH76X</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH76XN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH76Y</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH76YN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH76Z</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH76ZN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH88X</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH88XN</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH88Y</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH88YN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUH88Z</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUH88ZN</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUHCX</b>	38	Harness Connector
<b>GSGUHCY</b>	39	Internode Connector
<b>GSGUHCZ</b>	39	Internode Connector
<b>GSGUHHX</b>	38	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUHHY</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUHHZ</b>	39	Internode Harness
<b>GSGUHSX</b>	38	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUHSY</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>GSGUHSZ</b>	39	Modular Harness
<b>LOCK9201FR</b>	51	Lock Cylinder
<b>LOCK9201XF</b>	51	Lock Cylinder
<b>LOCK9250FR</b>	51	Lock Cylinder
<b>LOCK9250XF</b>	51	Lock Cylinder
<b>M02MOBILEHKA</b>	96	HDVC Kit, media:scape Mobile

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>M03MINIA</b>	93	media:scape mini
<b>M03MOBILEA</b>	95	media:scape mobile
<b>MLBBF</b>	115	Backless Lounge
<b>MLBBS</b>	115	Backless Lounge
<b>MLLCE</b>	109	Corner Lounge
<b>MLLCF</b>	109	Corner Lounge
<b>MLLCS</b>	109	Corner Lounge
<b>MLRCE</b>	109	Corner Lounge
<b>MLRCF</b>	109	Corner Lounge
<b>MLRCS</b>	109	Corner Lounge
<b>MLRLE</b>	112	Reverse Lounge
<b>MLRLF</b>	112	Reverse Lounge
<b>MLRLS</b>	112	Reverse Lounge
<b>MLRRE</b>	112	Reverse Lounge
<b>MLRRF</b>	112	Reverse Lounge
<b>MLRRS</b>	112	Reverse Lounge
<b>MLSIE</b>	105	Straight Inverted Lounge
<b>MLSIF</b>	105	Straight Inverted Lounge
<b>MLSIS</b>	105	Straight Inverted Lounge
<b>MLSTE</b>	103	Straight Lounge
<b>MLSTF</b>	103	Straight Lounge
<b>MLSTS</b>	103	Straight Lounge
<b>MS02PKDP01U</b>	89	media:scape PUCK
<b>MS02PKDP02U</b>	89	media:scape PUCK
<b>MS02PKHD01U</b>	89	media:scape PUCK
<b>MS02PKVG01U</b>	89	media:scape PUCK
<b>MT02DK</b>	91	media:scape kiosk
<b>MT02HD0110</b>	85	HDMI Cable
<b>MT02HD0125</b>	85	HDMI Cable
<b>MT02HD0150</b>	85	HDMI Cable
<b>MT02HD0175</b>	85	HDMI Cable
<b>MT02SC169</b>	85	Scaler
<b>MT02SK</b>	91	media:scape Kiosk
<b>MT03DC6084</b>	71	Desk-Height Table
<b>MT03DC6084T</b>	70	Desk-Height Table
<b>MT03DF12076T</b>	70	Desk-Height Table
<b>MT03DL7860</b>	71	Desk-Height Table
<b>MT03DL7860T</b>	70	Desk-Height Table
<b>MT03DM6660</b>	71	Desk-Height Table
<b>MT03DM6660T</b>	70	Desk-Height Table
<b>MT03DP4854T</b>	70	Desk-Height Table
<b>MT03DR60</b>	71	Desk-Height Table
<b>MT03DR7260</b>	71	Desk-Height Table
<b>MT03DR7260T</b>	69	Desk-Height Table
<b>MT03DS6060</b>	71	Desk-Height Table
<b>MT03DS6060T</b>	69	Desk-Height Table
<b>MT03DSD4848T</b>	70	Desk-Height Table
<b>MT03LP4854T</b>	65	Lounge-Height Table
<b>MT03LR54</b>	65	Lounge-Height Table
<b>MT03LS4848T</b>	65	Lounge-Height Table
<b>MT03SC6084</b>	77	Stool-Height Table
<b>MT03SC6084T</b>	76	Stool-Height Table
<b>MT03SF12076T</b>	76	Stool-Height Table
<b>MT03SL7860</b>	77	Stool-Height Table
<b>MT03SL7860T</b>	76	Stool-Height Table

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>MT03SM6660</b>	77	Stool-Height Table	<b>VTC2472</b>	141	Chevron Table
<b>MT03SM6660T</b>	76	Stool-Height Table	<b>VTC2484</b>	141	Chevron Table
<b>MT03SR60</b>	77	Stool-Height Table	<b>VTC3060</b>	141	Chevron Table
<b>MT03SR7260</b>	77	Stool-Height Table	<b>VTC3066</b>	141	Chevron Table
<b>MT03SR7260T</b>	75	Stool-Height Table	<b>VTC3072</b>	141	Chevron Table
<b>MT03SS6060</b>	77	Stool-Height Table	<b>VTC3084</b>	141	Chevron Table
<b>MT03SS6060T</b>	75	Stool-Height Table	<b>VTK1934</b>	138	Keystone Table
<b>MT03ST7560</b>	78	Stool-Height Table	<b>VTK2434</b>	138	Keystone Table
<b>MT03ST7560T</b>	78	Stool-Height Table	<b>VTMR6078</b>	147	Rounded Table
<b>MT03ST7560TT</b>	78	Stool-Height Table	<b>VTMS6060</b>	147	Square Table
<b>MT03TK</b>	87	media:scape Digital Upgrade Pkg Std	<b>VTMZ6060</b>	147	Trapezoid Table
<b>MT03TK2</b>	88	media:scape Digital Upgrade Pkg Lite	<b>VTMZ6084</b>	147	Media Table
<b>MTCC2</b>	84	CODEC Case	<b>VTP2233</b>	138	Personal Table
<b>MTCC5</b>	84	CODEC Case	<b>VTR1934</b>	138	Rectangle Table
<b>MTHS</b>	84	Camera Ledge	<b>VTR1939</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTHT</b>	84	Camera Ledge	<b>VTR1948</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWD32</b>	82	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR1960</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWD42</b>	82	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR1966</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWD42C</b>	82	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR1972</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWD46</b>	82	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR1984</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWD46C</b>	83	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR2434</b>	138	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWD55</b>	83	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR2439</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWD65</b>	83	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR2448</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWQ32</b>	83	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR2460</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWQ42</b>	83	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR2466</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWS32</b>	82	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR2472</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWS42</b>	82	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR2484</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWS46</b>	82	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR3048</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWS55</b>	82	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR3060</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWS65</b>	82	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR3066</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWT32</b>	83	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR3072</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWT42</b>	83	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTR3084</b>	145	Rectangle Table
<b>MTSWT42C</b>	83	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTSC3050L</b>	151	Teaching Station
<b>MTSWT46</b>	83	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTSC3050R</b>	151	Teaching Station
<b>MTSWT46C</b>	83	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTSC3060L</b>	151	Teaching Station
<b>MTSWT55</b>	83	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTSC3060R</b>	151	Teaching Station
<b>MTSWT65</b>	83	Wall-Mounted Shroud	<b>VTSC3072L</b>	151	Teaching Station
<b>PVWMM</b>	158	AV Vertical Wire Manager	<b>VTSC3072R</b>	151	Teaching Station
<b>RW20</b>	118	RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System	<b>VTSN3050</b>	151	Teaching Station
<b>RW20FMK</b>	119	Furniture Mount Hardware Kit	<b>VTSN3060</b>	151	Teaching Station
<b>RWJPM</b>	120	RoomWizard II Junction Box-Plate Mount	<b>VTSN3072</b>	151	Teaching Station
<b>SSBPDSWSPL</b>	98	Power and Data Strip	<b>VTT2460</b>	143	Team Table
<b>SSTD3242</b>	97	Desk-Height Scape Series Table	<b>VTT2472</b>	143	Team Table
<b>SSTS3242</b>	97	Stool-Height Scape Series Table	<b>VTT2484</b>	143	Team Table
<b>VE36</b>	153	Easel	<b>VTT3060</b>	143	Team Table
<b>VE56</b>	153	Easel	<b>VTT3072</b>	143	Team Table
<b>VTAMRD</b>	149	Verb Active Media Table	<b>VTT3084</b>	143	Team Table
<b>VTAMRT</b>	149	Verb Active Media Table	<b>VTZ3062</b>	143	Trapezoid Table
<b>VTAMTP</b>	149	Verb Active Media Table	<b>VWB2</b>	152	Personal Whiteboard
<b>VTC1960</b>	141	Chevron Table	<b>VWM18</b>	158	AV Vertical Wire Manager
<b>VTC1966</b>	141	Chevron Table	<b>VWM41M</b>	158	AV Vertical Wire Manager
<b>VTC1972</b>	141	Chevron Table	<b>VWM53M</b>	158	AV Vertical Wire Manager
<b>VTC1984</b>	141	Chevron Table	<b>VWM65M</b>	158	AV Vertical Wire Manager
<b>VTC2460</b>	141	Chevron Table	<b>VWM80M</b>	158	AV Vertical Wire Manager
<b>VTC2466</b>	141	Chevron Table	<b>VWT6</b>	154	Wall Track

Style Number Index, continued

<b>Style Number</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>VWT8</b>	154	Wall Track
<b>VWTH</b>	154	Wall Track
<b>ZWM13</b>	159	Vertical Wire Mgr
<b>ZWM20</b>	159	Vertical Wire Mgr



# Trademark List

- The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Wernld, and X-Stack.
- The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

- The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.
- The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
- The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.
- The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobì, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galliei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolley, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

- The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.
- The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
- The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
- The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.
- The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
- The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
- The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.
- The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.
- The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a³, e³, Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.
- The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.
- The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.
- The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.
- The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

*Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.*